
Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board AGENDA

Notice of Meeting Te Pānui o te Hui:

An ordinary meeting of the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board will be held on:

Date: Thursday 13 March 2025
Time: 4.30 pm
Venue: Rārākau: Riccarton Centre,
199 Clarence Street, Christchurch

Membership Ngā Mema

Chairperson	Marie Pollisco
Deputy Chairperson	Helen Broughton
Members	Sarah Brunton
	Henk Buunk
	Gamal Fouda
	Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Andrei Moore
	Debbie Mora
	Mark Peters

10 March 2025

Principal Advisor

Bailey Peterson
Manager Community Governance
Tel: 941 6743
Bailey.Peterson@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Faye Collins
Community Board Advisor
Tel: 941 5108
faye.collins@ccc.govt.nz

Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/@waipunahalswell-hornby-ric5806/streams>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

Draft Community Outcomes



Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people,
new investment and new ways
of doing things – a place where
anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton

Our priorities 2023-25

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| Halswell | Advocate for a fenced dog park for the Halswell Ward. |
| Halswell | Advocate for safe, accessible pedestrian connections to significant community destinations in the Halswell Ward. |
| Halswell | Support initiatives that provide safe recreation spaces and opportunities for youth in Halswell to come together. |
| Hornby | Advocate for the development and implementation of a Hornby Masterplan. |
| Hornby | Advocate for the revitalisation of greenspaces in the Hornby Ward including the increase of tree canopy in the ward. |
| Hornby | Support the transition of the Hornby Community Care Centre to full ownership for the Hornby Community Care Trust. |
| Riccarton | Advocate for liveable neighbourhoods in the Riccarton Ward. |
| Riccarton | Support initiatives that provide for social cohesion, community connectedness and safety in the Riccarton Ward. |
| Riccarton | Support initiatives that provide things to do, places to go for youth in the Riccarton Ward. |

Part A	Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B	Reports for Information
Part C	Decisions Under Delegation

TABLE OF CONTENTS NGĀ IHIRANGI

Karakia Tīmatanga	5
C 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha	5
B 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga	5
C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua	5
B 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui	5
B 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga.....	5
B 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga	6

STAFF REPORTS

C 7. Wigram Road artificial turf sports field consultation and development	19
C 8. Bus stop upgrades on Murphys, Main South, and Halswell Junction Roads	47
C 9. Bus layover for bus route 7 - Opouira Knights Stream Park	67
C 10. Orion Easement over Upper Riccarton War Memorial Park - 372 Riccarton Road.....	77
C 11. Quarry View Park - New Play Space and Tree Planting	87
C 12. Progress on Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Plan Priorities 2023-25	107
C 13. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton - Better-Off Fund Application for Consideration - Community Development Network Trust	117
B 14. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - March 2025	125
B 15. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi.....	174

Karakia Whakamutunga

Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru Whakataka te hau ki te tonga Kia mākinakina ki uta Kia mātaratara ki tai E hī ake ana te atakura He tio, he huka, he hauhūnga Tīhei Mauri Ora	Cease the winds from the west Cease the winds from the south Let the breeze blow over the land Let the breeze blow over the ocean Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air. A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.
--	---

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Apologies will be recorded at the meeting.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board meeting held on [Thursday, 13 February 2025](#) be confirmed (refer page 7).

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

4.1 Takaro Avenue, Sockburn

Luke Chandler, local resident, will address the Board regarding Takaro Avenue, Sockburn.

4.2 Halswell Quarry Park Management Plan and Board processes

Representatives from the Halswell Residents' Association will address the Board regarding the Halswell Quarry Park Management Plan and Board processes.

4.3 Harvard Avenue Traffic Plan and Boston Avenue traffic movements

Derek Phelps, Greater Hornby Residents' Association Chairperson, will address the Board regarding a Traffic Plan for Harvard Avenue and Boston Avenue traffic movements.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

5.1 Wigram Road artificial turf sports field consultation and development

Ian Ebbs, South West Sport and Recreation Hub Incorporated (SWISH), will address the Board in relation to the Wigram Road artificial turf sports field consultation and development Report.

5.2 Wigram Road artificial turf sports field consultation and development

Angela Pryor, Christchurch Netball Centre General Manager, will address the Board in relation to the Wigram Road artificial turf sports field consultation and development Report.

5.3 Bus stop upgrades on Murphys, Main South, and Halswell Junction Roads

Nicole Drewett, local resident, will address the Board in relation to the Bus stop upgrades on Murphys, Main South, and Halswell Junction Roads Report.

5.4 Bus stop upgrades on Murphys, Main South, and Halswell Junction Roads

Karen Coleman, local resident, will address the Board in relation to the Bus stop upgrades on Murphys, Main South, and Halswell Junction Roads Report.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board OPEN MINUTES

Date: Thursday 13 February 2025
Time: 4.30 pm
Venue: Rārākau: Riccarton Centre,
199 Clarence Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson	Marie Pollisco
Deputy Chairperson	Helen Broughton
Members	Sarah Brunton
	Henk Buunk
	Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Andrei Moore
	Debbie Mora (via audio/visual link)
	Mark Peters

Principal Advisor

Bailey Peterson
Manager Community Governance
Tel: 941 6743
Bailey.Peterson@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Faye Collins
Community Board Advisor
Tel: 941 5108
faye.collins@ccc.govt.nz

Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

To watch meetings, live, or previous recordings, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/@waipunahalswell-hornby-ric5806/streams>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



- Part A** **Matters Requiring a Council Decision**
Part B **Reports for Information**
Part C **Decisions Under Delegation**
-

Karakia Tīmatanga

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Part C

There were no apologies received.

Gamal Fouda was absent from the meeting and no apology was received.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Part B

Marie Pollisco and Debbie Mora declared an interest in Item 11 - Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2024-25 Application - Hornby Community Patrols Inc Report and took no part in discussion or voting on this item.

Henk Buunk joined the meeting at 4.32pm during item 2.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Part C

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2025/00001

That the minutes of the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board meeting held on Thursday, 12 December 2024 be confirmed.

Andrei Moore/Helen Broughton

Carried

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

Part B

4.1 Lions Club of Halswell District

Gary Watson, member, spoke on behalf of Lions Club of Halswell District regarding their current activities and thanked the Board for Better-Off Funding provided for the purchase of two gazebos.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Gary Watson for his presentation.

Attachments

- A Presentation - Lions Club of Halswell District

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Part B

5.1 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - February 2025 Report

Barry Harcourt, local resident, addressed the Board regarding staff advice on Cycles on footpaths on Ilam Road that is included in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - February 2025 Report (Item 12 of these minutes refers).

Mr Harcourt reiterated safety concerns previously raised in his presentation at the Board's 12 December 2024 meeting that he considers have not been addressed.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Barry Harcourt for his presentation.

5.2 The Runway, Wigram - Proposed No Stopping and Parking Restrictions Report

Cody Cooper, local resident, addressed the Board regarding The Runway, Wigram - Proposed No Stopping and Parking Restrictions Report (Item 9 of these minutes refers).

Mr Cooper requested consideration be given to additional parking restrictions on The Runway, relocation of bollards and improved pedestrian crossing facility.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Cody Cooper for his presentation.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

Part B

There was no presentation of petitions.

7. 148 Racecourse Road - Chokebore Lodge - Change from Local Purpose (Community) Reserve to Historic Reserve

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2025/00002 Officer recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the 148 Racecourse Road - Chokebore Lodge - Change from Local Purpose (Community) Reserve to Historic Reserve Report and notes that Chokebore Lodge is registered as a Category 1 Historic Place and is sited on Local Purpose (Community) Reserve. The current classification restricts the use of the reserve and reclassification of the reserve to an Historic Reserve would allow the property to be used for activities that respect and are sympathetic to its heritage nature.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Pursuant to Section 24 (1)(b) of the Reserves Act 1977, under delegated authority from the Christchurch City Council, as administering body determines that the classification of that area of reserve described in Schedule A below be changed from Local Purpose (Community) Reserve to Historic Reserve.

Schedule A

- Area - 1314m2 approximately
 - Description - Lot 30 Deposited Plan 49665 in Title CB28F/1281, known as Chokebore Reserve
4. Recommends that the Chief Executive exercise the discretion of the Minister of Conservation under Section 24 Reserves Act 1977 (power delegated to the Chief Executive) to change the classification of Lot 30 Deposited Plan 49665 in Title CB28F/1281 (Chokebore Reserve) from Local Purpose (Community) Reserve to Historic by notice in the Gazette.

Tyla Harrison-Hunt/Mark Peters

Carried

8. Moffett Reserve play space renewal - design approval

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2025/00003 Officer recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Moffett Reserve play space renewal - design approval report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the Moffett Reserve play space renewal plan attached to the report on the meeting as Attachment A.

Mark Peters/Henk Buunk

Carried

Marie Pollisco requested that her abstention from the vote be recorded.

9. The Runway, Wigram - Proposed No Stopping and Parking Restrictions
Community Board Comment

Staff in attendance spoke to the accompanying report.

The Board took into consideration the deputation from Cody Cooper (Item 5.2 of these minutes refers).

Members agreed to seek advice on viable options to improve pedestrian safety.

Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the The Runway, Wigram - Proposed No Stopping and Parking Restrictions Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

3. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 4 – 21 below.

North east side of The Runway

4. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 22 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
4. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 22 metres north east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 7 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.
5. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 29 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 7 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
6. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 36 metres north east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.
7. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 49 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 6 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
8. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 55 metres north east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.
9. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 68 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 23 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
10. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 104 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
11. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 129 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and

extending to the north east for a distance of 23 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.

South east side of The Runway

12. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 24 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
13. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 24 metres south east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 7 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 30 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.
14. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 31 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 7 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
15. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 38 metres south east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 30 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.
16. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 51 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
17. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 56 metres south east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 30 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.
18. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 70 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 23 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
19. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 105 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
20. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 129 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and

extending to the north east for a distance of 23 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.

21. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2025/00004

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the The Runway, Wigram - Proposed No Stopping and Parking Restrictions Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 4 – 22 below.

North east side of The Runway

4. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 22 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
5. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 22 metres north east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 7 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.
6. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 29 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 7 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
7. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 36 metres north east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.
8. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 49 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 6 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
9. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 55 metres north east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly

direction for a distance of 13 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.

10. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 68 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 23 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
11. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 104 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
12. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north east side of The Runway commencing at a point 129 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 23 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.

South east side of The Runway

13. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 24 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
14. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 24 metres south east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 7 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 30 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.
15. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 31 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 7 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
16. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 38 metres south east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 30 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.
17. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 51 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
18. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that parking on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 56 metres south east of its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending in a north easterly

direction for a distance of 14 metres be restricted to a maximum period of 30 minutes between the hours of 8am and 6pm on any day of the week except public holidays.

19. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 70 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 23 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
20. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 105 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
21. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south east side of The Runway commencing at a point 129 metres its intersection with Corsair Drive and extending to the north east for a distance of 23 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
22. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Pedestrian crossing

23. Requests staff investigate and provide advice on viable options to improve safe pedestrian crossing in the vicinity of 106 The Runway, Wigram.

Andrei Moore/Mark Peters

Carried

10. Lynfield Avenue and Maydell Street Intersection - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2025/00005 Officer recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Lynfield Avenue and Maydell Street Intersection - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions Report.
2. Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 4 – 7 below.
4. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the eastern side of Lynfield Avenue, commencing at the northern side of Maydell Street intersection, and

extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 14.0 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.

5. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the eastern side of Lynfield Avenue, commencing at the southern side of Maydell Street intersection, and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 9.5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
6. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northern side of Maydell Street, commencing at the eastern side of Lynfield Avenue intersection, and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of 10.5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
7. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southern side of Maydell Street, commencing at the eastern side of Lynfield Avenue intersection, and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of 10.0 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
8. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Tyla Harrison-Hunt/Helen Broughton

Carried

11. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2024-25 Application - Hornby Community Patrols Inc

Community Board Comment

Debbie Mora declared an interest and took no part in discussion or voting on this item.

Marie Pollisco declared an interest, took no part in discussion or voting on this item and vacated the Chair.

Helen Broughton assumed the Chair for consideration of Item 11.

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2025/00006 Officer recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2024-25 Application - Hornby Community Patrols Inc Report.
2. Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves a grant of \$1,428 from its 2024-25 Discretionary Response Fund to Hornby Community Patrols Inc towards its anniversary commemorations.

Mark Peters/Sarah Brunton

Carried

Marie Pollisco returned to the Chair.

12. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - February 2025

Community Board Comment

The Board took into consideration the deputation from Barry Harcourt (Item 5.1 of these minutes refers).

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2025/00007 Officer recommendation accepted without change

Part B

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - February 2025.

Andrei Moore/Henk Buunk

Carried

13. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

Part B

The following information was exchanged:

- It was noted that a C-130H Hercules plane will be landed at the Wigram Aerodrome prior to it being retired to the Air Force Museum of New Zealand.
- There is local concern about the replacement of trees in Riccarton, in particular the trees in Suva Street that have been vandalised.
- Concerns have been raised about the road quality on Darvel Street, Riccarton.
- It was noted that there are requirements on owners to replace protected trees removed from their properties.
- Some owners of businesses on Riccarton Road are concerned about the quality of lighting in the car parks behind their premises.
- There is concern about lack of notice of the upcoming closure of Quaifes Road.
- There is concern about the quality of the road resurfacing on Halswell Junction Road.
- It was noted that the internet coverage in parts of Halswell is inconsistent.
- Halswell Community Patrol has twenty members and is looking to increase the size of the Patrol.

- It was noted that safety improvements to Deans Avenue will be considered at a joint meeting of the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton and Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Boards on 27 March 2025.

Attachments

- A Elected Members' Information Exchange - Elected Member Update

Debbie Mora left the meeting at 5.37pm during item 13.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Meeting concluded at 5.46pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 13TH DAY OF MARCH 2025

MARIE POLLISCO
CHAIRPERSON

7. Wigram Road artificial turf sports field consultation and development

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/1439321

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Richard Gibbs, Senior Project Manager, Parks

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek land owner approval to use the Ngā Puna Wai site for locating two full size, floodlit artificial turf sports fields and associated car parking and changing facilities.
- 1.2 The report is staff generated in response to a) Council Resolved CNCL/2024/00053 (Sports Field Network Plan); and b) Council Resolved CLP/2024/00090 (Sports Field Network Plan).
- 1.3 The origin of the report is the Council-adopted Sports Field Network Plan, which focuses on the provision, development and performance of a network of well-placed, appropriately developed and accessible sports fields across our city over the next 10 years. The Council-approved Long Term Plan 2024-2034 provides the funding for delivering the Sports Field Network Plan.
- 1.4 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the fact that the recommended site has minimal impact on residents, being located in a semi-industrial part of the city but will meet planned actions within the recently approved Sports Field Network Plan.
- 1.5 The recommended option is to approve the use of Ngā Puna Wai Sports site for locating two full size, floodlit artificial turf sports fields and associated car parking and changing facilities, subject to appropriate consents being granted.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. receives the information in the Wigram Road artificial turf sports field consultation and development Report;
2. notes that the decision in the report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy;
3. approves Option 1 (see 4.6 in the report on the meeting agenda) for locating two full size, floodlit artificial turf sports fields and associated car parking and changing facilities at Ngā Puna Wai on the land at 141 and 189 Wigram Road.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Council adopted a Sports Field Network Plan for the City in mid-2024.

- 3.2 One of the objectives under the second of the three goals of the Sports Field Network Plan is to develop a city-wide network of dedicated floodlit artificial turf sports fields, the first step of which is to identify potential sites and resource consent requirements.
- 3.3 The layout of the first of these planned facilities is shown in the attached concept plan. These facilities are located on a section of recreation reserve and parkland that straddles 141 and 189 Wigram Road which is part of the wider Ngā Puna Wai site.
- 3.4 The layout plan was available for public consultation between 23 October 2024 and 10 November 2024.

This report presents the results of the public consultation to help support the decision-making process by the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board as to whether the land can be used for locating the planned two full size, floodlit artificial turf sports fields and associated car parking and changing facilities.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 On 30 May 2024 Council adopted the Sports Field Network Plan, which includes a goal to install a network of artificial turf sports fields in six catchment areas around Ōtautahi Christchurch over the next 10 years (see Attachment C). The funding for these facilities in the Long Term Plan commences fully by FY29, with funding available between FY25 and FY29 being available for planning and design, resource consent applications and some enabling works.
- 4.2 Artificial turf sports fields enable all-weather use and by default support high use capacity during peak demand periods (e.g. training under floodlights). They offer year-round use with no seasonal renovation period, and they can be used by multiple sporting codes. However, the intensive use typically associated with these facilities can negatively affect neighbouring properties (e.g. noise, light spill, traffic, parking). Therefore, it is preferable to build these facilities in existing areas of appropriate size and configuration that are located in non or low-residential areas, or to purchase land in commercial or industrial areas.
- 4.3 Each potential site identified within a catchment area also needs to have public support and a high likelihood of gaining resource consent to locate the facilities on the site. The results of an assessment of the potential impact on local residents (light spill, noise assessment, traffic management, car parking requirements), as well as an assessment of site conditions (e.g. contamination) and modelling of stormwater management are all major considerations as part of resource consent approval.
- 4.4 This report relates to a layout plan for public consultation where it is proposed to locate the first artificial turf sports field hub.
- 4.5 The following related information session/workshops have taken place for the members of the meeting:

Date	Subject
13 June 2024	Wigram Road maintenance depot and staff facilities. Report to the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/06/HHRB_20240613_MIN_9186_AT.htm
26 September 2024	Ngā Puna Wai Artificial Turf Sports Field Concept Plan Update. Report to the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/09/ISWH_20240926_AGN_10151_AT.PDF

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.6 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report for locating a hub of two artificial turf sports fields in the south-western catchment area (see Attachment C):

	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3
Site location	141 and 189 Wigram Road	Carrs Road Reserve	Halswell Domain
Current use description	Grazed pasture	Kart Club	Multi-sports (scouts, rugby league, football, softball, cricket, tennis, netball, bowls and touch)
Owned by CCC	Yes	Yes	Yes
Existing sports park in use?	No	Yes	Yes

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

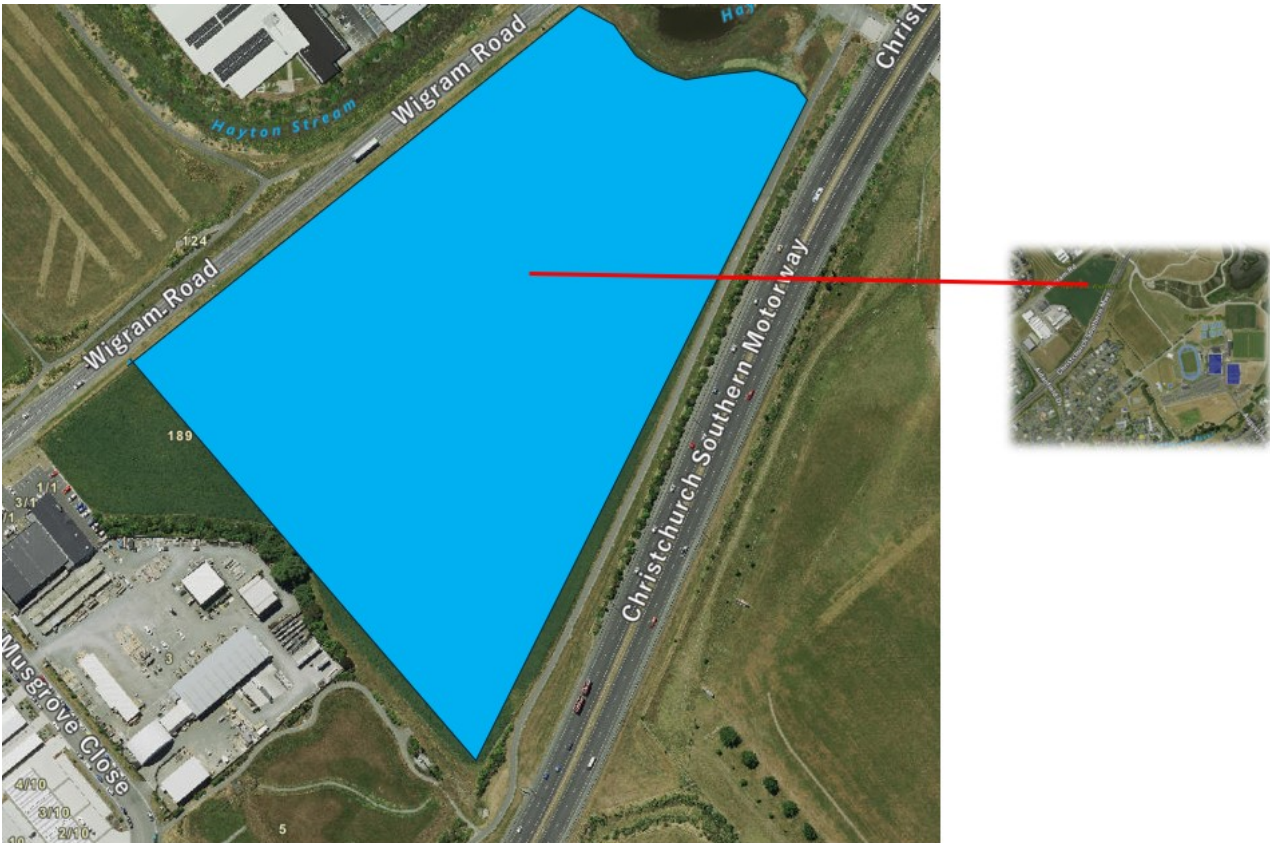
Note: a numerical 1-3 score has been applied to each consideration in the table below; the higher the overall score, the more the site is considered to be suitable for locating the facilities.

	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3
Site location	141 and 189 Wigram Road	Carrs Road Reserve	Halswell Domain
Proximity to non-residential zoned areas for additional evening and weekend parking	Good (3)	Poor (1)	Poor (1)
Distance from residential properties	Good (3)	Poor (1)	Poor (1)
Proximity to cycleway	Good (3)	Good (3)	Good (3)
Approx. walking distance from nearest bus stop	500 m (2)	1 km (1)	200 m (3)
Potential disruption to/relocation of existing users	None (3)	High (1)	High (1)
Site contamination status	None (3)	High (1)	Low (2)
Degree of site enabling works required	Medium (2)	High (1)	Medium (2)
Potential noise and light spill impact on nearby residents	Low (3)	Medium (2)	High (1)

- 4.7 **Preferred Option:** Artificial turf sports fields at 141 and 189 Wigram Road.

- 4.7.1 **Option Description:** 141 and 189 Wigram Road is an existing park owned by Christchurch City Council currently in grazed pasture. Two full size artificial turf sports fields, an associated car park and changing rooms will be able to be accommodated on this land.

Concept design location



Site layout



4.7.2 Option Advantages

- The site is already owned by Christchurch City Council.
- Residential properties are some distance from the site.
- The site is not contaminated.
- The site has good road and transport access.
- Development of artificial turf at this site is a strong candidate for meeting the large demand for football in the south-west and south of the city.

4.7.3 Option Disadvantages

- Development of the site is still contingent on access to the site off Wigram Road being approved (resource consent for access has been lodged).
- There is unlikely to be a site as suitable as this one elsewhere in this catchment area.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 4.8 The analysis criteria included ownership and zoning of the land, site characteristics, proximity to major road networks and residential properties, location and size, and overall public support.
- 4.9 A major consideration was also whether a natural turf sports field in an existing park should be converted to an artificial turf sports field. Whilst this option has been put forward by various sports clubs on several occasions, it is not recommended at this stage until all other options have been exhausted, for two reasons.
- First, the artificial turf sports fields in the Sports Field Network Plan will not be club-focused; they will be floodlit bookable community spaces with multiple sports options including rugby, football and league.
 - Second, artificial turf fields require specialist maintenance and perimeter fencing, which in itself is not compatible with open public-use space in Christchurch City Council sports parks.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option - Artificial turf sports fields (option 1)	
Cost to Implement	Project details yet to be finalised Estimate \$6-8M for: 2 x artificial turf fields floodlights changing facilities car park	
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	\$60,000 p.a. (artificial turfs and associated infrastructure) Estimate	
Funding Source	#77257 (Sports Field Network Plan Goal 2 - Artificial Sports Surfaces Development) \$29,038,622 (FY25-FY34)	

	#61783 (Community Parks Buildings, Structures and Furnishings New Development) \$13,906,138 (FY28-FY34) #61785 (Community Parks Sports Field Development) \$11,547,923 (FY27-FY34)	
Funding Availability	Yes	
Impact on Rates	N/A	

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 The risk of not constructing the two artificial turf sports fields and supporting infrastructure would delay the implementation of the approved Sports Field Network Plan (specifically Goal 2 of the Plan) and would likely lead to a poor reputational image of the Council by the sporting and wider community, given Council Resolution CLP/2024/00091.
- 6.2 In terms of actual construction, there are no risks specifically identified beyond risk management associated with standard sports field construction processes and the risk of resource consent not being approved.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.3 There are no known legal considerations other than the normal requirements of the Resource Management Act.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The required decision:
 - 6.4.1 Meets the objectives of the Sports Field Network Plan.
 - 6.4.2 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#). In particular this recommendation is strongly aligned with the community outcomes of a thriving prosperous city and a green, liveable city. The floodlit artificial turf facilities will allow the Christchurch City Council to help meet increasing sporting demand in the city and to take pressure off existing natural turf sports fields.
 - 6.4.3 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the fact that the site has minimal impact on residents, being located in a semi-industrial part of the city but will meet operational requirements for the Parks Unit.
 - 6.4.4 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.6 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
 - 6.6.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
 - Level of Service: 6.8.1.6 Fields are maintained to a level that meets the playing requirements of Regional Sports Organisations - 90% of scheduled games are able to proceed safely (except when closed during adverse weather events)
 - Level of Service: 6.8.5 Resident satisfaction with the overall availability of recreation facilities within the City's parks and foreshore network - >= 70%

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.7 The proposal for the two artificial turf sports fields was presented at the inaugural Sports Field Network Plan Action Group meeting on 15 August 2024. At this meeting were representatives from Canterbury Rugby, Mainland Football, Canterbury Softball, Touch Canterbury and Canterbury Rugby League.
- 6.8 Consultation on the Wigram Road artificial turf sports field plan started on 23 October 2024 and ran until 10 November 2024. An email was sent to 77 key stakeholders, including Halswell Residents Association, Halswell Community Project, Halswell Business Network, Sport Canterbury, local businesses, and sports organisations likely to use the site.
- 6.9 Project information on [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) had 1040 views throughout the consultation period.
- 6.10 The consultation was posted on the council Facebook page linking to a Newsline article with 2701 views and was also shared to four local community Facebook pages.
- 6.11 Consultation documents which included the visual plan for the site and details were delivered to nearby residents on 23 October.

Summary of feedback Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.12 Submissions were received from six recognised organisations and 75 individuals. All submissions are attached.
- 6.13 Christchurch Metro Cricket were supportive of the project having already requested facilities for junior cricket on a Saturday morning, which they supported in this location. Halswell United Football Club had questions about car parking, traffic management, warmup space, the field and facilities. Christchurch Netball Centre and Mainland Netball raised concerns about parking demand. The South West Sports & Recreation Hub (SWISH) were supportive and had questions about facilities, seating, fencing, cycle access and public transport. Environment Canterbury were supportive of the plan.
- 6.14 Council staff have met with both Mainland Netball and Christchurch Netball Centre leadership submitters. An explanation was provided about the integration of the planned artificial sports turf development on Wigram Road with the current access management at Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub. Staff will continue to work collaboratively with these sports partners to address access management challenges, opportunities and solutions.
- 6.15 Positive feedback about the plan is themed below:
- it will help manage demand for sports (24)
 - it will be good for winter/wet training (12)
 - it's in a good location (11)
 - it will be good for youth (6)
 - excited to hear about other artificial turf locations (4)
- 6.16 A further 16 submitters were generally supportive of the plan without further comment.
- 6.17 Submitters disliked the following elements of the plan:
- concern about traffic/parking around Ngā Puna Wai and existing issues (4)
 - environmental concerns with artificial turf (4)
 - increased injury/issue with artificial turf (2)
- 6.18 Submitters made the following requests for the project:
- provide plenty of car parking (5)
 - provide a range of seating (4) provide appropriate seating (4)
 - provide a covered area (3)

- install a high fence (3)

6.19 Many submissions also included out of scope feedback including requests for fields in other areas. All submissions can be read in full in Attachment B.

Supplementary information

6.20 Visitors to the Let's Talk webpage had the option of completing a quick poll, rather than making a full submission. Out of 136 responses, the plan received 111 5-star ratings.

6.21 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

6.21.1 Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.22 Although the general area is significant as the source of the Ōpawaho River, this project will not affect any springs or waterways and there is nothing to indicate any specific interest in this site. The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.23 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga. Nevertheless, MKT will be informed of the development and be asked if they would like to be involved.




Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.24 The proposal in this report is unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions. However, the design brief and Principal's Requirements for the new building, car park and artificial turfs will contain a requirement to maximise sustainable design and operational efficiency considerations relating to sustainability, storm water management and landscape design, as approached from a whole-of-life perspective.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 If approved, the project will require resource consent prior to construction. The artificial turf sports fields, changing rooms and associated car park are unlikely to commence construction until FY26 at the earliest.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

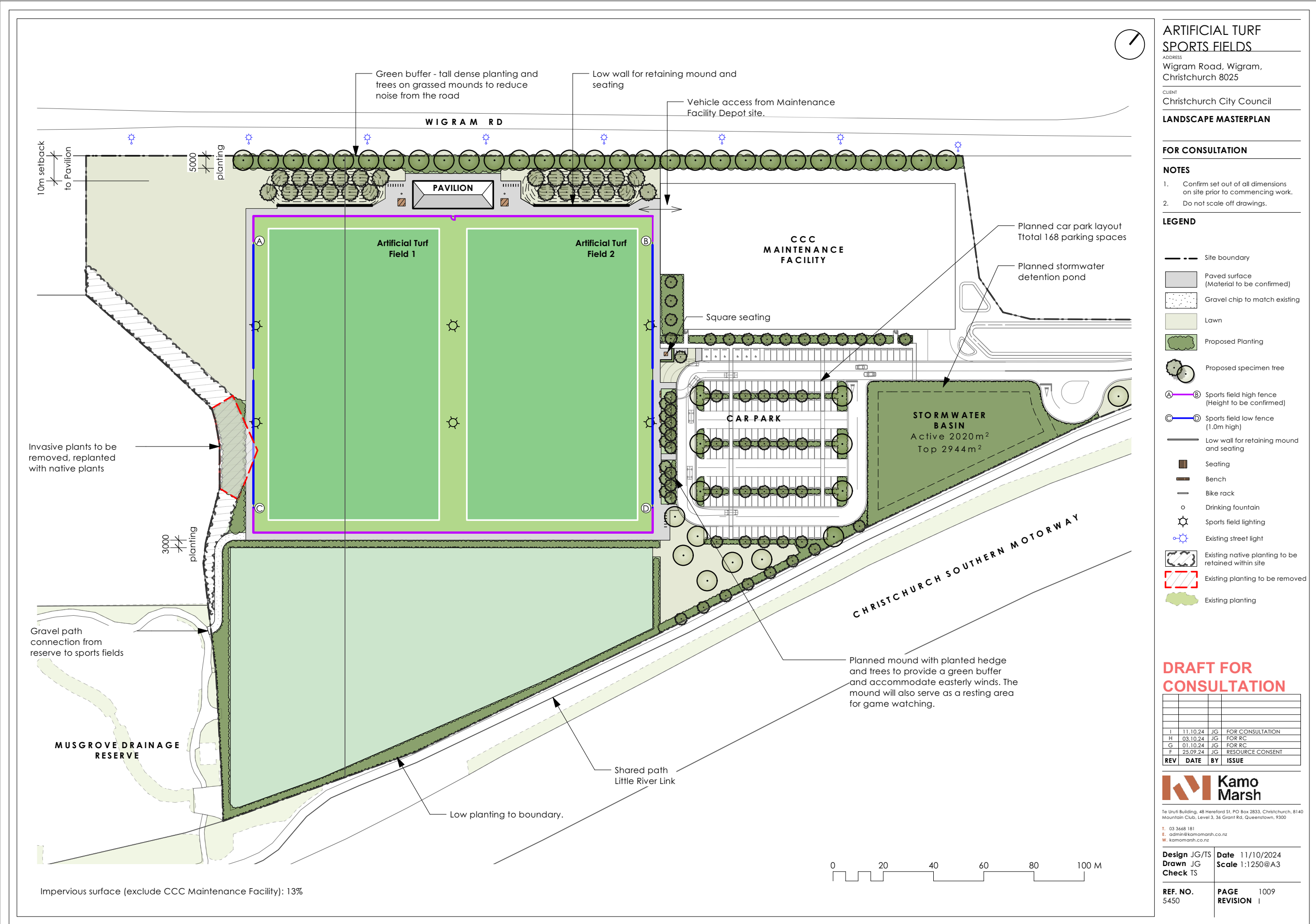
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Wigram Road artificial turf fields layout for consultation	24/2137279	28
B 	Wigram Road artificial turf fields - submission table (public)	24/2137280	29
C 	Proposed catchment areas for artificial turf hubs	24/352575	46

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Richard Gibbs - Senior Project Manager
Approved By	Rupert Bool - Acting Head of Parks



Submissions received on Nga Puna Wai artificial turf fields, October – November 2024

Organisations / Business

Contribution ID	Do you have any feedback that you would like the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider before making a decision about the plan for artificial turf fields?	Name / Organisation
28260	<p>On behalf of Christchurch Metro Cricket, we wish to support this project. We have already spoken to the CCC management team about how we can use the facilities for junior cricket on a Saturday morning during the cricket season for soft ball grades (5-8 years boys and girls), which are currently played on mown outfield strips.</p> <p>This particular location would support the Halswell and Sydenham Junior cricket clubs, between them they have 60 junior teams and we are short of fields in this part of town.</p>	Mike Harvey, Christchurch Metro Cricket
28612	<p>Yes, I would like Waipuna Halswell-Riccarton Community Board to consider the limited parking infrastructure, consent constraints, of Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub and how that is impacting current winter and event use. Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub in its current state is not fit for purpose for an artificial turf development. Please see my attached letter.</p> <p>Kind regards, Jacinda Valentine - Mainland Netball, Regional Sports Organisation, Relationship Manager</p> <p><i>*see attachment</i></p>	Jacinda Valentine, Mainland Netball
28828	<p>The South West Sports & Recreation Hub Inc. (SWISH) would appreciate the opportunity to speak at the community board about the Ngā Puna Wai artificial turf fields.</p> <p>Some questions/feedback around the current plan:</p> <p>An exciting step forward with the Sports Field Network plan.</p> <p>Will there be sufficient changing space in the pavilion to allow back to back bookings & maximise usage. In addition will there be warm up spaces to allow back to back usage. Is there space in the pavilion for referees facilities?</p> <p>A mound can be useful in the summer for game watching, what provision is there for winter sports & game watching aside from the concrete wall.</p> <p>In particular with 4-8 year olds, is the sufficient space for those parents to be present if those children are using the facility.</p> <p>Will the fencing be sufficient to prevent lost balls into adjacent areas of land over the low 1m fences.</p> <p>Is there bicycle access from the shared little river link path, what safe storage options are there for bicycles/e-bikes.</p> <p>With regard to transport is there enough space for bus access to the parking areas, or will there be a drop-off, pickup area nearby?</p> <p>Will there be expected future provision of bus routes to service the area.</p> <p>The orientation of the fields could be problematic with the setting sun, could the fields be orientated the other way?</p> <p>With the trees & planting is there any thought around the potential for frost on the shaded areas in winter.</p> <p>many thanks</p> <p>Ian Ebbs On behalf of SWISH www.swish.org.nz</p>	Ian Ebbs, South West Sports & Recreation Hub Inc (SWISH)
28850	<p>Dear Community Board members,</p> <p>Christchurch Netball Centre Pūtahi Poitarawhiti ki Ōtautahi is an organisation committed to growing a love of sport across Ōtautahi, given the positive social, economic and health outcomes for our communities.</p>	Angela Pryor, Christchurch Netball Centre Pūtahi

Submissions received on Nga Puna Wai artificial turf fields, October – November 2024

Contribution ID	Do you have any feedback that you would like the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider before making a decision about the plan for artificial turf fields?	Name / Organisation
	<p>Netball remains the number one sport for participation, connection and wellbeing for women and girls across Aotearoa.</p> <p>We deliver netball across four city venues, and the home of netball is at the heart of Ngā Puna Wai. Our 10 indoor courts provide a base for not only netball, but also futsal, volleyball, korfball and gymnastics, as well as programmes and events delivered by boccia, handball, ultimate frisbee, fencing and the Muslim community.</p> <p>Our new community sport centre, which opened its doors in November 2023, has had over one million visitors from across Ōtautahi, Aotearoa and the world.</p> <p>It is our responsibility to ensure that we address significant barriers to sporting participation.</p> <p>At present, like all sporting partners who call Ngā Puna Wai home, we are required to work within resource consent conditions. This means ensuring all visitor parking is contained on site, to mitigate the impact of traffic on the neighbourhood.</p> <p>Across the city, Saturday is the highest traffic day for all winter sports, since working families rely on the weekend offering to ensure their tamariki and rangatahi can participate.</p> <p>Throughout 2024, and in preparation for 2025, Christchurch Netball Centre has been asked by Christchurch City Council to overhaul our winter sport scheduling to minimise the impact of traffic on the neighbourhood.</p> <p>Within our Activity Management Plan, there are also numerous occasions throughout the year when ALL Ngā Puna Wai sporting partners are required to “quieten” the site to enable significant tournaments or events to occur eg Christchurch A&P Show, Colgate Games.</p> <p>Although, we had planned for this to occur on a few occasions throughout the year, the number of times we have been asked to “quieten” the site is increasing. This includes for new events that represent sporting codes outside of Ngā Puna Wai hub partners, for example touch rugby and women’s rugby.</p> <p>We are supportive of participation across all codes and spaces, however we have significant concerns that adding more sporting infrastructure is happening at a time when we are already unable to activate the hub to its potential.</p> <p>We therefore implore Council to consider winter overflow carparking (on site or surrounding area) prior to the development of the artificial turfs, to ensure that hub sporting partners are not adversely affected.</p> <p>The impact of introducing new infrastructure without resolving current challenges will further compound the pressures and limitations on Ngā Puna Wai sporting partners.</p> <p>This includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ongoing disruption to community sport and scheduling 2. Loss of participants and volunteers 3. Loss of revenue <p>Council can help ensure community sport’s financial viability and sustainability by pausing, reflecting and resolving current access management issues prior to any further development.</p> <p>Warren Poh Board Chair Christchurch Netball Centre</p> <p>Angela Pryor General Manager Christchurch Netball Centre</p> <p><i>*See attachment</i></p>	Poitarawhiti ki Ōtautahi
28864	Feedback from Halswell Utd is included in the attached document. We also request to present to the Community Board on December 12.	Craig Bowen,

Submissions received on Nga Puna Wai artificial turf fields, October – November 2024

Contribution ID	Do you have any feedback that you would like the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider before making a decision about the plan for artificial turf fields?	Name / Organisation
	<i>*See attachment</i>	Halswell United Football Club
30000	<i>*See attachment</i>	Mark Gregory, Environment Canterbury

Individuals

Contribution ID	Do you have any feedback that you would like the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider before making a decision about the plan for artificial turf fields?	Name
28244	Great idea and will add to the awesome facilities already in place at NPW	James Griggs
28249	This is a brilliant idea for winter sports use on this side of the city and will well utilise a parcel of land just used for grazing part of the year and wasteland when not being grazed. Well done Sport Canterbury and associated sports bodies - if it can be marked out for multi use, even better.	Christine Rodda
28250	I would prefer the emphasis to go on artificial football turfs. Rugby has more than enough fields to go around and i believe the priority should be football. Growing at faster numbers than rugby.	Carl Cozzone
28254	Go for it. Wish we had this facility when I was playing	Jane Earnshaw
28255	I don't really have much to say, more questions that are unanswered - The plan includes a CCC maintenance facility but doesn't detail what this is or why it needs to be so large. - The size of the maintenance facility could include another turf instead. - Will this include adding a footpath down Wigram road? Wigram is extremely walkable but less so around there. I'd be concerned if the only entrance on foot is via a gravel path that links to the cycleway and musgrove close. - Will there be an entrance from the cycleway? Cyclists can travel quickly down there and good visibility is required for both cyclists and walkers. - Called Nga Puna Wai when in reality this is completely separate. Is there a reason some of the space in Nga Puna Wai couldnt be used?	Bruce Aldridge
28256	Absolutely Fantastic, will get more kids involved in sport and off the street. These facilities have been sadly missing in Christchurch, so well done CCC for making a positive change	Glenn Matheson
28261	As a football mum, I love this. We gets games cancelled after one rain. Kids being active and part of a sporting community it probably the single best investment we can make.	Shelley Godoy
28264	Good location, unused currently and decent access. Halswell domain would be my first pick as the pitches there get the most damaged. Indoor tennis courts round be great at Nga Puna also	Ben Smuth
28270	A great decision to put artificial turfs around the city. Fixed dugouts would be useful for the teams & spectator seating would also be useful.	Matt Jansen
28274	Great to see, well overdue and needed for football particularly. Hopefully the changing rooms also have a referee room etc planned so top level games can be played here.	Katie Griffin
28276	Netting between the 2 artificial pitches	Dylan Scott
28280	Consider putting in a two story pavilion with a deck) where the community hall is at the top (above the changing rooms) and people can watching a game from a higher viewing points and connect with their community at the end of a match. This is generally missing in the plans that council create. For a lot of people, community and connection is the most important thing .. on and OFF the pitch	Isaac Stanton
28288	Maybe more noise protection from the motorway? Please add better walking and cycling connections with the little river trail and Wigram Road.	Arthur McGregor
28290	It's a great idea! It should have been done long ago. There are so many horribly kept football pitches in Christchurch, this will help relieve pressure on the current demands of the already established artificial turfs.	Cameron Farr
28291	Just make them grass fields. Artificial turf is essentially microplastics, and terrible for the environment. Also, does Nga Puna Wai need another 160 car parks, and for 2 new fields? A football team has 11 players on it, so 160 car parks seems like dramatic overkill.	Peter Galbraith
28295	As long as there are car parks to accommodate and toilet facilities to cater for the masses, sounds like a great idea	Tania Thompson

Submissions received on Nga Puna Wai artificial turf fields, October – November 2024

Contribution ID	Do you have any feedback that you would like the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider before making a decision about the plan for artificial turf fields?	Name
28296	Great idea. Coty needs more artificial turfs in the south	Wayne Robertson
28297	As a family who have been heavily involved in football on the Western side of town for over thirty years we see this as a much needed facility. Football at all levels suffers when weather closes grounds and further all weather facilities mean more people remain able to play their games over the season and therefore more people are active as well (surely an overall goal for our society!). Also the more that teams can keep training throughout the week on turfs like this when fields are closed the less likely we are to have as many injuries when people try to return to play games after 3 weeks off (especially as we age!). A further bonus is our rangitahi getting use of top level facilities that youth of their age get access to around in many places around the world so that they are used to this when/if they compete at higher standards.	Trudi Squire
28299	Strongly support installation of more artificial turf fields as part of a city wide plan. These ensure that sport is able to be played year round and help reduce the strain on grass fields - prolonging their longevity throughout the seasons. I would highly recommend elongating the proposed turfs, to include additional space for teams to warm up/down before and after games. As a former competitive athlete, it was often challenging to find adequate space to warm up on turf-based parks before you are able to take to the field. This would noticeably improve the outcomes of the proposed facility.	Tom Chretien
28301	Just a suggestion rawhiti domain has the eastern canopies which are so good was wondering if there was anything like this that could be installed for this side of town or at ngā puna wai	Renee Riley
28302	Great idea but disappointing that artificial pitches aren't being completed in Eastern christchurch first, as there are currently none.	John Mcmanus
28307	Very much needed facility for the Canterbury Sports. We are behind other major cities in NZ offering multi purpose all weather facilities. Let's get on with it!	Paul Edensor
28309	Both my children have been and are still involved in the Football community. It is well known in Christchurch that we need more artificial turf for development and community football during the winter period as the grounds are in such terrible condition to play some decent football from grassroots to Canterbury development. The amount of ground closures, the juggle of moving games around and the amount of football that is cancelled over the winter months from juniors to senior matches. My daughter plays high end sport for Canterbury and Club and the state of the women's pitches are absolutely shocking for women and young women to play on compared to the men. Football is a growing sport and they are in dire need for some good football games. We have lived in Halswell for over 20 years and the Halswell grounds are atrocious and Cashmere grounds are not that much better. Looking at the grounds around Christchurch most do not hold up at all for the amount of trainings (4 trainings a week) plus game time on Saturday. WE seem to be falling behind from other city centres concerning football and the amount of talent that is coming thru. I can't say how much importance we need this going forward for Christchurch football and also we need to get away from clubs having to pay extra money throughout the season to Christchurch United ie Slav. so we can have ground time to play and train on. Please consider this as a very high importance for the state of Christchurch football.	Cj Ross
28312	Such a great idea. Good use of space - still connected to Ngā Puna Wai but far enough away to help alleviate congestion.	Rhiannon Barr
28313	Yes please hurry up we needed this so so long ago, so many footballers/soccer players have no where to play/train in the winter in this city. Thank you.	Meg Denison
28315	Best plan ever, is there one planned for halswell domain And burnside park for the other 12? How do we find out the plan for the other 12?	Ged Robinson
28318	Would be a great addition to the already vibrant NPW sports hub! If there was more provision for temporary vendors for food, coffee etc., this would help activate it and generate money for local business too. Lots of hungry and coffee-deprived parents on nights/mornings to watch games.	Nathan Balmer
28321	Totally agree! Artificial turf pitches would make a huge difference, especially for winter sports. It's frustrating how just one wet day can disrupt training schedules and set teams back. With all the benefits they bring—like consistent training conditions and durability—having more of them, especially on the east side, would be a game changer for so many local teams. Fingers crossed we see some movement on this soon!	Adia Marinelli
28325	I totally support this! Can I ask that you consider buses though as we often bring people to Nga Puna Wai. Sometimes quite a few buses at a time and I can only assume groups will want to get buses to here when it's done. A decent amount of room would be good instead of just enough room please.	Selina Mcleod
28328	You need to include room for buses. School sports events and teams quite often hire buses to move the teams and buses won't be able to get in and drop off safely. Hey be running over curbs and plants if it stays the way it designed.	Aleisha Sheriff
28330	Massive fan of your work. Approved.	James Graham
28332	Nga Puna wai is an amazing resource, will be great to see further development. If Wigram Road is not the only access, please ensure there is traffic calming, it's a busy site with lots of kids, please make sure all cars and bikes moving around the site have to travel slowly	Natasha Spink
28342	While recognising the need for improved fields around the city to host multiple sports there are some issues that will arise with this project and you need to look at Nga Puni Wai as a whole when considering this plan. There is currently a resource consent in place around Nga Puni Wai that is having a huge disadvantage on the sporting organisations already using Nga Puni Wai especially in the winter and will this project fall under the existing resource consent or will a new resource consent be required.	Wayne Hawker

Submissions received on Nga Puna Wai artificial turf fields, October – November 2024

Contribution ID	Do you have any feedback that you would like the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider before making a decision about the plan for artificial turf fields?	Name
	<p>What is council's rule on car parking as at the moment we are being told we can realistically only use approx 85% of the actual car parks at any one time to avoid breaching the resource consent that currently exists but to which some sports had absolutely no input into.</p> <p>Should this project happen then at same time city council need to seek amendments to the current resource consent to allow the sporting organisations currently using Nga Puni Wai to fully utilise their facilities at 100% without either losing income or being threatened with unnecessary fines.</p> <p>One sport in particular is having to take multiple games away from Nga Puni Wai therefore losing income because of council staff threats to issue fines for a breach of resource consent around car parking. I would have thought council were here to help promote a healthier lifestyle and sporting participation but at Nga Puni Wai it appears that is not the case.</p> <p>Also with this project being on the opposite side of Wigram road what traffic management measures will council be putting in place to ensure a safe passage to get to either entrance depending on where you are coming from.</p> <p>Will there be pedestrian / cycleway options for anyone wanting to go between the 2 main sites and will council adopt the same policy of only having a maximum of 85% of the new car park being used at any one time as a traffic management option that equates to only 138 car parks being available and does that mean any overflow may use the existing car parks at the Main area of Nga Puni Wai adding more stress to those already struggling to meet council demands to avoid potential fines or costs to insert a new traffic management plan for the area.</p> <p>Reality is Nga Puni Wai is a CCC sporting facility and it is council's responsibility to manage traffic flow not the sporting organisations using it , so they need to cut the crap and sort it out and let the sporting organisations do what they do best in regards getting people of all ages and abilities off the couch and participating each week and weekend day.</p> <p>I do believe the council are the owners of the current resource consent for Nga Puni Wai ,so it is their problem and not the users , We do not see any behaviour like this from council at other venues in and around Ch Ch which are going to be even more of an issue when both the stadium and Metro sports facility open and who are they going to blame then</p> <p>Also we need to look at the product being used as an artificial surface, does it contain plastic fibre's and if so how are you going to control them to stop them eventually getting into either waste water or mainstream water systems because that is more of a reality than anyone wants to admit.</p> <p>Also what other future proofing measures will be put into place especially around traffic management/ public transport given it is highly likely in years to come there will be more sporting facility developments happening at Nga Puni Wai</p>	
28344	Cost? Plenty of other spaces available for games, so I question the need for additional outdoor space	Maxim Mertsalov
28348	<p>This is a fantastic idea and I cannot wait to see the future sites around Christchurch to fill out the 12 artificial turf options.</p> <p>My only suggestion is to consider some form of seating for supporters watching matches that is raised. Can be as simple as the small seating at Foster Park in Selwyn or as much as English Park.</p>	Tom Lawson
28350	Great idea! Would love to see well managed and fairly free-flowing road access while this is being built. With Roadworks on Sparks Rd and Halswell Rd, Wigram Rd is the only shortcut to the motorway via Annex at present.	Jean Milne
28352	Avonhead Park desperately needs artificial turf for football. It's heavily used by so many different groups throughout the whole year.	Melissa Ogilvie
28355	This is great but it is sorely needed on the East of Christchurch. This is needed at QE2. Sport is so important to help keep young people engaged and out of trouble. Please prioritise artificial turf fields for the East of Christchurch.	Andrea Wylie
28365	Put it on the other side of the motorway	Elisha Nuttall
28367	<p>This is a much needed facility for Football teams in the South/South East of the city!</p> <p>Grounds are already at capacity and when went impacts teams being able to access training and game facilities!</p> <p>This helps create the active lifestyle especially at a grassroots level</p>	Steve Potter
28370	This HAS to happen and needs to happen asap. These turfs are a basic standard in cities and towns around the world to allow people to play sports and Christchurch is crying out for more of them. This cannot wait for years it has to happen now. The plan itself looks really good and covers more than everything that is needed. The football pitches around take such a battering during winter, these along with the other 10 would make a huge difference. Not only for the top level but creates more opportunities for teams of all abilities to play on clubs main pitches and in wet weather.	Matt Aspinall
28371	great idea - moe people involved in sport the better	Gerardine Jones
28373	This area of Christchurch is in need of artificial turf to support local clubs, schools and keeping youth in sports, fully support the proposal.	Zoe Burkitt

Submissions received on Nga Puna Wai artificial turf fields, October – November 2024

Contribution ID	Do you have any feedback that you would like the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider before making a decision about the plan for artificial turf fields?	Name
28376	I support this proposal. I feel the location is suitable, as part of the wider Ngā Puna Wai development - and the number of artificial turfs currently in the city is inadequate. Demand will definitely continue to develop as more schools and sports clubs also develop their own turfs.	Tom Adams
28379	I think that this would be a good idea, as stated the grounds around Christchurch can be detrimental to playing good football especially towards back end of the season. These are the sort of plans that need to be put around the city CTFC already use the Polo fields which drain really well but cannot be used for Practice which is essential and flood lights really would be good and provide safety.	Ann Mcleod
28381	I have serious reservations about the need for this project and attach the reasons in Supporting Information. <i>*See attachment</i>	Jack Allan
28382	This is bloody amazing and will be awesome but please make sure there's enough car parks, the current Nga Puna Wai facility is a hot mess with car parking!	Gemma Sweeney
28386	Does the pavilion include open space and kitchen facilities for use in after match functions and sports tournaments. Would like to see more bench seating around the fields. Unsure what the CCC Maintenance Facility will comprise ... does this require greater screening?? There is no description around the green space between turf and motorway ... will this be grassed and available as warmup ground before games are played on turf?	Richard Mcewan
28388	Need to have public transport options for people to actually be able to get there as well as more parking options around. Makes it difficult at times with lots of different sports operating at different at different times	Beky Wall
28391	Having placed several MUGA (Multi use games areas) into central London the use by and benefit to the community sport is huge. What would be better is a covered area like Rawhiti domain. Will it have lights? It could be used from dawn till midnight if so. Univeristy teams etc can train outside of 'normal' daylight hours in spaces like this. Critical is the management of the bookings with active management rather than block bookings that are under utilised. If its block booked by a sporting code they should have to prove how they can pivot and move games around to maximize the benefit of a dry surface in what normally be 'wet' weather. There needs to be a booking app like at Rawhiti Domain.	David Cross
28402	I think it's a great idea, especially for football. There are only 3 other turfs in greater Chch that I know of, they are a real asset to a growing sport, not to mention other sports use as well. Top idea!!	Greg Mathias
28407	Just do it quickly! Great plan.	Joanna Kelly
28410	Already have a great facility there. Instead of them having the first 2 turf fields why doesn't the Eastsude get awarded them first? They've been forgotten about for too long...	Nicola Skelton
28412	Great idea for football, if you can add in seating to view games would be an added bonus. These football fields can be used on the evening for school competitions and takes the heat off English park and CFA. This is the best idea that CCC has done for sport in years !!!!	Danielle Herrick
28416	Absolutely put them in!	Anton Smail
28417	Fantastic plan that will service a much needed area of the city for winter sports. Excited to see where more fields can go and how the council can improve and maintain the grass pitches to keep our winter sports for all ages. Artificial turf plays a harder toll on the body so while they are massively needed to aid the sports. Quality Grass surfaces are also important	Carlene Upton
28425	This is wonderful, glad to see more artificial surfaces being installed to support winter sport!	Jonathan Weusten
28426	Clearly I support the plan - I play Masters football - I have 3 boys playing academy grade football.. The sooner the better frankly - let's get into it... Thanks	Alistair Pullin
28428	Thousands of kiwis play football, it's a fast growing sport...the world game! Yet our facilities in Christchurch are very poor, especially in Southern Christchurch where Cashmere Technical is turning kids away due to limited sports field capacity, and very poor quality waterlogged fields at that.	Zach Hill
28433	Artificial grass is not the direction we want to head in.. just no.. and 12 more planned.. absolutely dont support this	Jane Nuttridge
28434	This is a great idea!!! My sports club struggles to train during the winter without paying quite a lot for fields & lights. During winter we have several issues: soggy fields, poor lighting, fields closed for maintenance. Having well lit turf fields would really be a game changer for the winter months!!!	Sam Teo-Linnartz
28435	Hi Overseas (UK, Europe, Australia, etc) artificial grass is being removed. Why are we so far behind the rest of the world? Have a look at a few of the links below and think again why you would purposely put into the environment where people play unrecyclable polyethylene, a known source of micro plastics and carbon creating rather than absorbing. Newer so-called biodegradable materials aren't. It is also a surface that gets excessively hot in summer destroying all soil life beneath as well as being uncomfortable to walk on. Lastly, the last reference below gives links to reviewed papers on the increased injury to contact sport players playing on artificial grass. https://www.plymouth.ac.uk/discover/why-are-artificial-lawns-bad-for-the-environment https://info.supersod.com/sod-seeding/artificial-turf-or-real-grass https://www.stageproperty.com.au/post?post_id=12753	Joy Talbot

Submissions received on Nga Puna Wai artificial turf fields, October – November 2024

Contribution ID	Do you have any feedback that you would like the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider before making a decision about the plan for artificial turf fields?	Name
28437	Please proceed with this fantastic plan and a must do for CHCH	Richard Hayman
28443	<p>While recognising the need for improved fields around the city to host multiple sports there are some issues that will arise with this project and you need to look at Nga Puni Wai as a whole when considering this plan.</p> <p>There is currently a resource consent in place around Nga Puni Wai which is having a huge disadvantage on the sporting organisations already using this, especially in the winter. Will this project fall under the existing resource consent or will a new resource consent be required?</p> <p>What is council's rule on car parking ? Currently other sporting organisations that have the use of the NPW area, are being told we can realistically only use approx 85% of the actual car parks at any one time to avoid breaching the resource consent that currently exists. However some sport organisations had absolutely no input into the wording of this as they were not around at the time that NPW was put together..</p> <p>Should this project go ahead, then at the same time, the City Council need to seek amendments to the current Resource Consent to allow the sporting organisations currently using Nga Puni Wai to fully utilise their facilities at 100% without either losing income or being threatened with unnecessary fines.</p> <p>One sport in particular is having to take multiple games away from Nga Puni Wai therefore losing income because of council staff threats to issue fines for a breach of resource consent around car parking. I would have thought council were here to help promote a healthier lifestyle and sporting participation but at Nga Puni Wai it appears that is not the case.</p> <p>Also with this project being on the opposite side of Wigram Road, what traffic management measures will council be putting in place to ensure a safe passage to get to either entrance depending on where you are coming from?</p> <p>Will there be pedestrian / cycleway options for anyone wanting to go between the 2 main sites and will council adopt the same policy of only having a maximum of 85% of the new car park being used at any one time, meaning only 138 car parks of the 164 proposed will be available for use?!!! Does that mean any overflow, may use the existing car parks at the Main area of NPW adding more stress to those sporting organisations already struggling to meet council demands to avoid potential fines or costs to have a new traffic management plan for the area?</p> <p>Reality is Nga Puni Wai is a CCC sporting facility and it is council's responsibility to manage traffic flow not the sporting organisations using it. If CCC continue with the impending threats of forcing traffic management plans on the current sporting organisations, this will be making more barriers financially to sport than ever and hurting the very people that these facilities are supposed to be for. Let the sporting organisations do what they do best in regards getting people of all ages and abilities off the couch and participating each week and weekend day.</p> <p>I do believe the council are the owners of the current resource consent for Nga Puna Wai ,so it is their problem and not the users , We do not see any behaviour like this from council at other venues in and around ChCh which are going to be even more of an issue when both the new stadium and Metro sports facility open and who are they going to blame then?!!!</p> <p>Questions that need answers:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Is the product being used as an artificial surface, contain plastic fibre's ? If so how are you going to control this to stop the fibres eventually getting into either waste water or mainstream water systems because that is more of a reality than anyone wants to admit!!2. What other future proofing measures will be put into place, especially around traffic management/ public transport given it is highly likely in years to come there will be more sporting facility developments happening at Nga Puni Wai?	Lynlea Willan
28451	Christchurch needs this!	Natalie Gould-Maas
28459	It is a travesty that this is being considered at Community Board level and not at City Council level as this is part of an overall City Plan regarding the turfs. These turfs should go on the East first and then look at Nga Puna Wai later. Say this as the traffic issues, parking etc need to be sorted first before anything else is considered being put at Nga Puna Wai. The traffic around Nga Puna Wai at the moment I understand is a nightmare for residents during the winter and users rat racing on some of the streets. The West already has one of the best draining grounds in Warren Park that is often used when other fields are unavailable, so lets get soemthing in the East first and if you do push to put it in the West first why not consider Warren Park first which has good access.	Marco Duff
28494	We need one on the east first. Why does the west and Central city always go first ? The Eastside of town is never a priority for CCC. This facility is amazing and we have to drive across town to access it. Why here first? Eastside doesn't have anything like this to start with	Erin Hibbs
28586	Please provide a more direct, better-surfaced connection with Little River Rail Trail for those who choose to walk or cycle to the fields. There already appear to be cycle stands on the southeast corner of the fields; a short connection across the green space adjacent would easily link up to the trail.	Shane Binder
28594	It is great the council is making a decision to provide more turf facilities. However they need to be in the catchment that have the highest demand. Where are the majority of clubs that require them? I don't see Nga Puna Wai as the correct location for the need. It's nice to group all the sports facilities together because it is easy, however not practical for	Matt Cockcroft

Submissions received on Nga Puna Wai artificial turf fields, October – November 2024

Contribution ID	Do you have any feedback that you would like the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider before making a decision about the plan for artificial turf fields?	Name
	<p>the majority of the target users.</p> <p>Why hasn't the turfs at QE2 been completed yet? There is a much more demand in that area from existing clubs requiring turf facilities. This project should be advanced as existing players/clubs are missing out..</p>	
28597	<p>The Sports Network Plan acknowledges the importance of sports fields in contributing to a greener, more sustainable environment. Artificial turf directly contradicts this goal, covering valuable greenspace with synthetic materials that contribute nothing to environmental greening and will ultimately require disposal in landfills and frequent replacement. This approach is at odds with the Council's environmental goals and should prompt serious reconsideration. How will this be managed?</p> <p>You state that the artificial turf is primarily for football and rugby, which, according to the network plan, have approximately 25,000 participants and occupy 25 parks for football and 17 for rugby. This already represents a significant dedication of expensive real estate, specialized sports fields, changing rooms, and maintenance—provided at no cost to the users. It must surely equate to thousands of dollars to each participant every year. Not to mention a massive investment in a stadium for them. And yet, you want to give them more! Meanwhile, other sports like tennis, hockey, and bowls are required to lease land, fund, develop, and maintain their own facilities on parks, and swimming, basketball, volleyball etc all pay to use Council facilities. The artificial turf allocates even more resources to these two sports, which raises substantial concerns about fairness and resource distribution.</p> <p>Our community demographics are shifting, with an aging population and a growing preference for diverse recreational activities beyond traditional field sports. Participation in rugby and football is likely to decrease, aligning with national trends favoring a broader range of active recreation options. It would be more prudent to invest in growth activities that will serve the future population, like walking and biking tracks, pickle ball, and disc golf which are all growing hugely in popularity.</p> <p>Artificial turf has a much higher capacity for use than grass, which implies that any new artificial turf should reduce the need for grass fields. Therefore, I urge that these turf installations only proceed if they lead to the release of grass fields for alternative recreational use.</p> <p>I can only support these artificial turf if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A proportional, fair fee structure be implemented for users, comparable to what other sports pay to lease, develop, and maintain their facilities on park land, or to use other Council sport and recreation facilities. 2. Equitable investment be made in other sports that currently have significantly less provision and resources. 3. Existing grass fields be repurposed for diverse recreational activities that align with changing public interests. <p>It would be contradictory to Council’s own equity policies to continue prioritizing two already well-supported sports that have paid staff and extensive resources, while other sports—who receive much less support—struggle to meet community needs.</p>	Dylan Corfe
28760	<p>I strongly support the public artificial field. We're a Asian group of football enthusiasts and regularly play on Christchurch United FC's artificial pitch out in Yaldhurst. The pricing of this private-owned field has raised over the years to the point where it is less affordable for many of our members, recognised as a barrier for participation from our group. As a result we have previously applied for community funding from the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton funding pool to continue our group activity.</p> <p>Having this closer to most of our members supports our community's continuous interest in active lifestyle and support combating the barrier/cost. Our interest for this artificial pitch is to keep the booking fee relatively low, similar pricing to the artificial pitches our in Selwyn if not lower.</p> <p>In saying this, slightly higher pricing is also acceptable if the pitch quality is higher. From our group members, the pitch quality of CFC's Yaldhurst pitch is of higher quality than Selwyn's. I note higher quality pitch relates to less football related injuries, e.g. thicker layers can support the studs butter, whereas the thinner pitches often leads to studs not properly planted in ground, twisting the ankles and knees.</p> <p>Our participation is typically at night time, twice a week. Therefore, support the use of lighting, etc. We also suggest for small goals to be a part of the facility, to accommodate for smaller group bookings.</p> <p>From a design perspective, I suggest if the pitches can be built with knits around the peripheral would be good. I see the sports field high fences are proposed on either end of the pitches. Consider the smaller group booking often plays football side-ways (horizontally in relation to the landscape plan), shots towards goals may go over the low fences into the parking spaces/maintenance facility or planted area west and east. Considerations maybe to lower the football pitches, or build high fences around all sides.</p> <p>I am happy to chat about this if needed, about the details of how we operate, how we currently use our pitches, as a member of my football group.</p> <p>It is unclear at this stage if the entrance is only from Wigram Road or if Council proposes to use the underpass from Nga Puna Wai as a way to access. From an urban designer perspective I'd be keen to get involved if you're interested.</p> <p>Chris Wang, Urban Designer.</p>	Chris Wang

Submissions received on Nga Puna Wai artificial turf fields, October – November 2024

Contribution ID	Do you have any feedback that you would like the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider before making a decision about the plan for artificial turf fields?	Name
	Feedback to this is written from an individual perspective. As a secretary to the 'Chinese Football Society' (group name applied for funding), I am happy to consult with my wider group to ask for further comments if interested.	
28798	<p>As a board member, volunteer coach and playing member of Cashmere Technical, the largest sports club in the south island, one of the many issues we face is the lack of quality training and playing facilities. We struggle both at junior level and high-performance with accessing the right type of playing surface with the relevant facilities, such as floodlighting, to provide pathways for our players and then to achieve success at higher levels.</p> <p>For the last three years of being a board member, grounds have been the number one issue we have had to deal with, and as a community organisation, it is hard to not be able to grow your membership due to a lack of facilities especially when finances are tight.</p> <p>It was great to see the Sports Field Network Plan and the commitment to provide funding but now we need to see these be prioritised correctly, and starting at Nga Puna Wai seems like ab obvious choice.</p> <p>In terms of other facilities, it would be nice to see some additional training facilities such as smaller pitches adjacent to the main turfs, which would provide greater capacity and also more variability for players.</p>	Matt Wiles
28860	<p>Doesn't appear to be any shared path connection from the east, and the using the access road on foot or bicycle doesn't look to be pleasant. A shared path should be included along here.</p> <p>Another point where a shared path access would be beneficial is between the Little River Link and the south east corner of Field 2, through the trees. This would be a short and cheap connection and would provide good service for people from both east and west using the Little River Link.</p> <p>Proposed gravel connection at the western side to Musgrove Drainage Reserve should be sealed. Gravel paths are not great for bicycles and are likely to just become rutted in wet weather, which is pitched as one of the pros of artificial turf. Also, the condition of the existing connection to the Little River Link in Musgrove Reserve is poor (see attached). The existing "path" also crosses a stormwater weir, so this access can be impassable during rain events. Project should also include upgrading of this access to a sealed route. The amount of asphalt required to accomplish this is a tiny fraction of that required to build the access road and carpark, so cost is not a consideration.</p> <p>Currently there is a footpath constructed on Wigram Road up to the boundary of the proposed sports field. A connection could be provided here to provide a short route for pedestrians in the residential areas to the north of the fields to gain access.</p> <p><i>*See attachment</i></p>	Liam Blackett

Attachment, submission 28612

Mainland Netball | Netball New Zealand

PO Box 99710, Newmarket, Auckland 1149

Central Park Building 5, Level 4/666 Great South Road, Ellerslie, Auckland 1051



Thank you for the opportunity to give our feedback on the proposed turf development at Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub. Mainland Netball is the regional sporting organisation that support Netball Centres in Mainland. Christchurch City Council is the home of our South Islands largest Netball Centre - Christchurch Netball Centre with 6105 members (2023 NNZ membership return). North Canterbury Netball Centre based in Waimakariri District Council has 2573 members (2023 NNZ membership return). Selwyn and Malvern Netball Centres based in Selwyn District Council have a combined membership of 2534 (2023 NNZ membership return). Therefore the wider Christchurch region has a combined membership of 11,212 members (2023 NNZ membership return). Which is a significant number of our 22,124 Mainland Netball members.

I am writing to express my concerns regarding the proposed turf development at Ngā Puna Wai Sport Hub. Christchurch Netball Centre in November was able to open their incredible 10 court facility at Ngā Puna Wai and we want to acknowledge the support that Christchurch City Council has played in making the land available. Since this facility has opened the realisation around the parking consent constraints means that they are not fully able to utilise the programming of this 10-court facility due to needing to manage the carparking load under the current consent. The unintended consequences of this is the loss of revenue at these peak times and the need for Christchurch Netball Centre to programme competitions back into Hagley Park courts.

While I appreciate the Council's efforts to enhance the concept of Ngā Puna Wai as a sports hub, I believe that this development may exacerbate existing issues rather than resolve them. Currently all the sports partners at Ngā Puna Wai face significant parking constraints, which hinder the full utilisation of the current facilities by the sports teams and community members who rely on them and it increases workload for these organisations around communicating when sporting events are occurring, with flyer drops and all sorts of other measures not needed in other sporting hubs.

Our conclusion is that due to these carpark restrictions, this site is not fit for purpose in its current state and any development of Ngā Puna Wai needs to consider the current restraint around parking to the current users in the first instance.

Given these challenges, I urge the Council to reconsider the placement of the proposed turf development. It would be more prudent to first address the parking limitations to ensure that the current facilities can be fully utilised by the existing sports teams and community members. Only once these carparking issues are resolved should any further development be considered, to avoid further strain on the site's infrastructure.

I trust that the Council will take these concerns into account and prioritise the needs of the current users of the sports hub. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Jacinda Valentine
Mainland Netball – Relationship Manager



netballmainland.co.nz

Attachment, submission 28850



CHRISTCHURCH
NETBALL CENTRE
Pūtahi Poitarawhiti ki Ōtautahi

SUBMISSION ON NGĀ PUNA WAI ARTIFICIAL TURF FIELDS

Dear Community Board members,

Christchurch Netball Centre | Pūtahi Poitarawhiti ki Ōtautahi is an organisation committed to growing a love of sport across Ōtautahi, given the positive social, economic and health outcomes for our communities.

Netball remains the number one sport for participation, connection and wellbeing for women and girls across Aotearoa.

We deliver netball across four city venues, and the home of netball is at the heart of **Ngā Puna Wai**. Our 10 indoor courts provide a base for not only netball, but also futsal, volleyball, korfbal and gymnastics, as well as programmes and events delivered by boccia, handball, ultimate frisbee, fencing and the Muslim community.

Our new community sport centre, which opened its doors in November 2023, has had over one million visitors from across Ōtautahi, Aotearoa and the world.

It is our responsibility to ensure that we address **significant barriers** to sporting participation.

At present, like all sporting partners who call Ngā Puna Wai home, we are required to work within resource consent conditions. This means ensuring all visitor parking is contained on site, to mitigate the impact of traffic on the neighbourhood.

Across the city, Saturday is the highest traffic day for all winter sports, since working families rely on the weekend offering to ensure their tamariki and rangatahi can participate.

Throughout 2024, and in preparation for 2025, Christchurch Netball Centre has been asked by Christchurch City Council to overhaul our winter sport scheduling to minimise the impact of traffic on the neighbourhood.

Within our Activity Management Plan, there are also numerous occasions throughout the year when ALL Ngā Puna Wai sporting partners are required to “quieten” the site to enable significant tournaments or events to occur eg Christchurch A&P Show, Colgate Games.

Attachment, submission 28850

Although, we had planned for this to occur on a few occasions throughout the year, the number of times we have been asked to “quieten” the site is increasing. This includes for new events that represent sporting codes outside of Ngā Puna Wai hub partners, for example touch rugby and women’s rugby.

We are supportive of participation across all codes and spaces, however **we have significant concerns that adding more sporting infrastructure is happening at a time when we are already unable to activate the hub to its potential.**

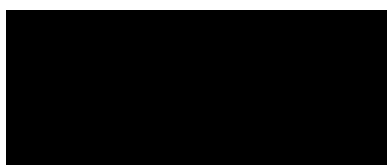
We therefore implore Council to consider winter overflow carparking (on site or surrounding area) prior to the development of the artificial turfs, to ensure that hub sporting partners are not adversely affected.

The impact of introducing new infrastructure without resolving current challenges will further compound the pressures and limitations on Ngā Puna Wai sporting partners.

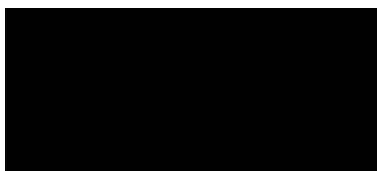
This includes:

1. Ongoing disruption to community sport and scheduling
2. Loss of participants and volunteers
3. Loss of revenue

Council can help ensure community sport’s financial viability and sustainability by **pausing, reflecting and resolving current access management issues** prior to any further development.



Warren Poh
Board Chair
Christchurch Netball Centre



Angela Pryor
General Manager
Christchurch Netball Centre

9 November 2024

9 November 2024

Item 7

Attachment B

Attachment, submission 28864



**HALSWELL
UNITED AFC**
hawkfootball.org.nz



Item 7

Attachment B

Feedback on proposed artificial turf installation at Nga Puna Wai

Facilities

- Carparking – the proposal does not show the exit on to Wigram Rd. Can this be provided?
- Traffic Management - has work been done on traffic volumes entering / exiting the facility at peak times?
- Are the number of car parks sufficient? As a guide, if we wanted to hold our First Kicks / Fun Football program (for 5-8yr olds) there on a Saturday morning, this would see 100 players (families) in and out per hour. While one group is playing, the next will be arriving.
- Where is the overflow parking should the car park be full? If there are 2x two consecutive games, there is only an average of 21 parks per team (excluding match officials, spectators etc).
- Is there any access to the facility directly from the cycleway which runs next to the motorway.
- There is no warm-up space provided which means there will need to be a bigger gap between games.
- Are there referees facilities provided in the pavilion? Will this be enough for up to 12 officials – mixed sex?
- Is there any storage or medical facilities provided at the pavilion?

Field

- The orientation of the fields sees the goals looking in to the direct setting sun. This is not FIFA best practise.
- There is no provision for filming of games.
- Are the light tower positions indicative or confirmed? Is this the most suitable location?
- What goal posts are to be used? Are these dual-purpose, or will they be changed between usage of different codes?
- What field markings will be provided?
- It appears the space available for spectator viewing is about 3m wide. We believe this to be insufficient.
- Assuming the planned mound between the playing field and carpark is grass, this will be unsuitable for spectators in winter. Similarly for the grass mounds at the north end, either side of the pavilion.
- The low fence on each side of the fields is insufficient to catch balls. How will balls be retrieved from Musgroves, the CCC Maintenance Facility etc

Other

- What height will the proposed trees at the north end (Wigram Rd) get to? Will this affect the playing area in terms of shade/ frost?

Attachment, submission 30000

Just ahead of making a submission, I'm interested in further information. The land scape plan attached to consultation material doesn't show the vehicle access to the road network or rest of the site.

I've included a snippet here which shows the access ending at the legend.

ECan is interested in this because of implications for public transport connections. The original Stage 2 masterplan for Nga Puna Wai includes road connection to McMahon Drive, which would make possible servicing the site by public transport.

The integrated transport assessments prepared for Nga Puna Wai and the Christchurch Netball Centre highlight the potential for mode shift to public transport and recommend this be considered.

So long story short, if the proposal, located north of the southern motorway is connected to the rest of the site via the underpass, then servicing the site by public transport will not be possible. The underpass is not fit for vehicles (having an inadequate height clearance), and hence on behalf of ECan I would oppose establishing this vehicle route through the site.

I'd be happy to meet with you and the project team to discuss this, and the possible timing of the Nga Puna Wai Stage 2 and connection to McMahon Drive.

Essentially, from the perspective of planning for public transport, Nga Puna Wai represents a significant activity currently not well served by PT. The proposed sports fields are not within a PT catchment.

The Nga Puna Wai project has been advised of the need to improve on this at various stages of the project development. Furthermore, improving PT access will serve the strategic aims of the city (which improve more than just transport outcomes).

Attachment, submission 30000

The way to improve access to PT is the ability to route PT through the site, made possible by the proposed link to McMahon Drive. McMahon Drive is already designed and planned for this purpose.

I am concerned that the development of a north-south road link, via the inadequately design motorway underpass, will undermine efforts to connect the site via McMahon Drive. On this basis, I would oppose the inclusion of a north-south road link, and advocate retention of access for pedestrians and cyclists only, via the underpass. The underpass cannot accommodate public transport, nor a range of other vehicles. Allowing it's use represents a poor and substandard outcome which would not meet expectations of the New Zealand public and will undermine strategic transport objectives – the inclusion of a more developed connection via McMahon Drive, which can provide access to public transport.

Happy to continue this conversation with the appropriate parties.

Mark Gregory - Principal Transport Planner

Item 7

Attachment B

Attachment, submission 28381

Nga Puna Wai Artificial Turf Plan

Firstly, I am a strong proponent of sporting activities and have spent all my life involved at all levels – participation, coaching, administration and have led some quite major developments in Canterbury.

However, I am concerned in this instance in the merit of this plan – it has the look about it of – “we’ve been allocated the land, now what will we do with it?” It also doesn’t seem to be driven by the hockey or football sectors, who appear to be the sports to benefit.

I have observed the Nga Puna Wai complex over the last few years, and it is a great facility but certainly has its limitations. Athletics seems to thrive but the lack of social interaction for the other sports results in significant underutilization.

I don’t know the cost of maintaining Nga Puna Wai, but it won’t be insignificant, and this proposed development will only add to that cost. This is one of the reasons that I believe financial resources should be directed more at assisting clubs, with their strong volunteer base, to develop **their** facilities. This is far more cost effective and importantly encourages social interaction and support for a wide range of age, abilities and demographic groups.

We have enough generic sporting facilities in Christchurch already – none cater effectively for the social side of sport, the advantages of which extend well beyond the actual physical activity but assist in peoples’ well-being and inclusiveness.

The nearby Halswell Domain, for example, caters for a wide number of sports and all with a strong volunteer base, but many of their facilities are sub-standard – wouldn’t it make sense from both an economic and social perspective to direct funding there?

Therefore, I couldn’t support the proposed artificial surface without a much more convincing argument around its actual need – and just as importantly whether it is the best use of scarce funding resources in the rapidly growing adjacent suburbs.

Finally, in the unlikely event that the project does proceed then **please, please, please** don’t colour it blue – in this wonderfully green city! We have too much of it now.

Jack Allan

Item 7

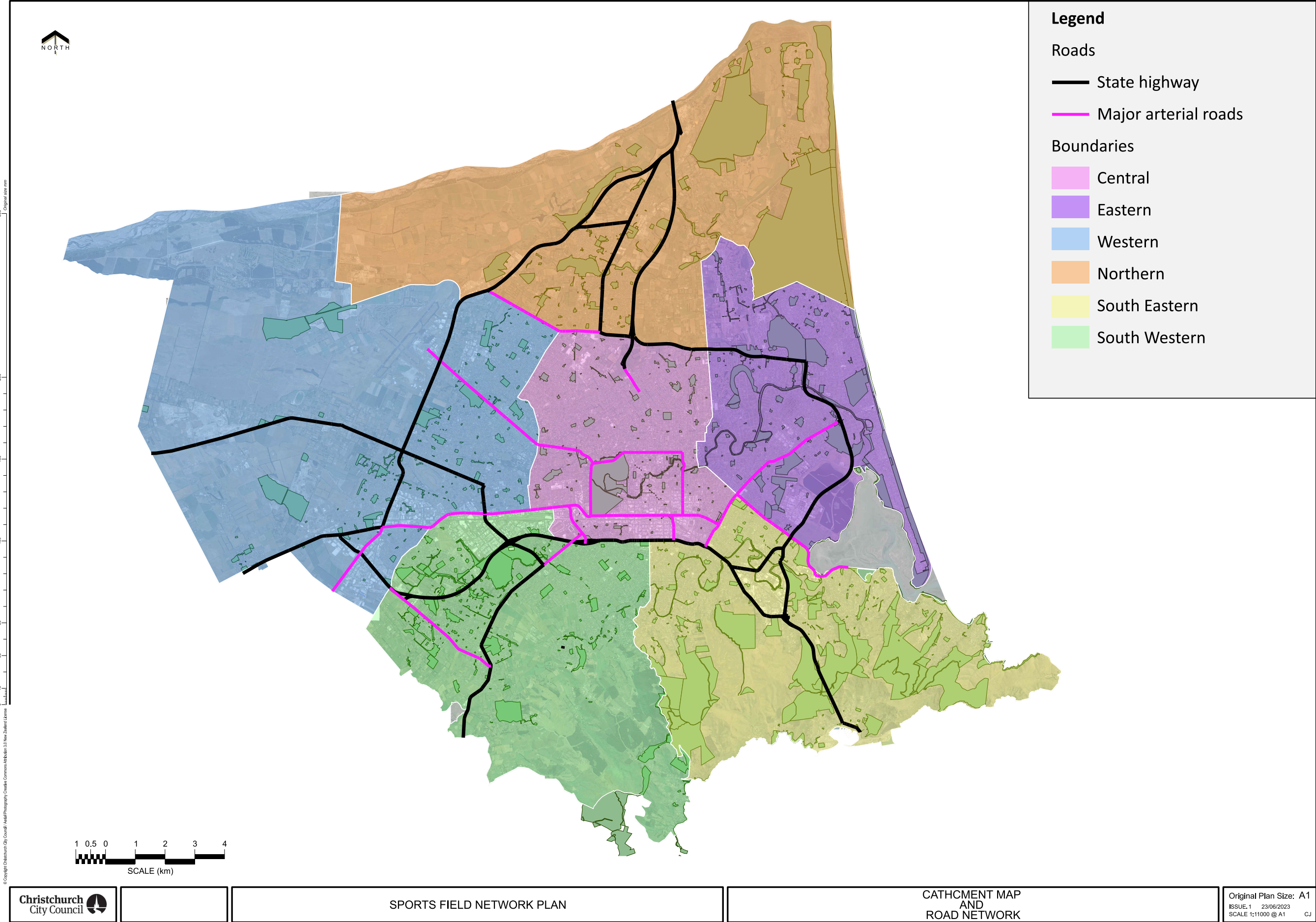
Attachment B

Attachment, submission 28860

Item 7

Attachment B





8. Bus stop upgrades on Murphys, Main South, and Halswell Junction Roads

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/2165915

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Mansour Johari, Passenger Transport Engineer

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, Acting General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 To approve bus stop improvements within the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated in response to community requests and staff investigations.
- 1.3 The proposed bus stop upgrades were consulted on concurrently and are presented in a single report to streamline time and costs. However, the decisions concerning each bus stop are independent, and they can be pursued separately if necessary.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Bus stop upgrades on Murphys, Main South, and Halswell Junction Roads Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

New bus stops at Murphys-Skibbereen-Caulfield intersection (Attachment A)

3. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:

Outbound – outside 33 Murphys Road

- a. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the south side of Murphys Road commencing at a point 70 metres north of its intersection with Skibbereen Drive and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 8 metres.
- b. Approves that a bus stop be installed on the southern side of Murphys Road commencing at a point 62 metres north of its intersection with Skibbereen Drive and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.

Inbound – outside 32 Murphys Road

- a. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the north side of Murphys Road commencing at a point 35 metres north of its intersection with Caulfield Avenue and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 2 metres.
- b. Approves that a bus stop be installed on the northern side of Murphys Road commencing at a point 33 metres north of its intersection with Caulfield Avenue and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
- c. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the north side of Murphys Road commencing at a point 19 metres north of its intersection with Caulfield Avenue and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 12 metres.

4. Approves that directional and warning tactile pavers, a seat, hardstand areas, and bus stop signs are installed at these bus stops, as shown on **Attachment A**.
5. Approves the removal of one street tree (Tree ID 143928) outside 2 Caulfield Avenue on Murphys Road, as shown on **Attachment A**.
6. Approves the replacement planting of trees on Caulfield Avenue outside Murphys Drainage Reserve, as shown on **Attachment A**.
7. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
 - a. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the south side of Murphys Road commencing at a point 16 metres north of its intersection with Skibbereen Drive and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 9 metres.

Bus stop 53589 - 18 McDermott Place on Murphys Road (Attachment B)

8. Pursuant to Section 339(1) of the Local Government Act 1974:
 - a. Approves that a bus passenger shelter be installed on the north side of Murphys Road commencing at a point 49 metres south of its intersection with Halswell Junction Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of approximately 3.6 metres.
9. Approves that directional and warning tactile pavers and hardstand area are installed at the bus stop, as shown on **Attachment B**.

Bus stop 17847 - 175 Main South Road on Racecourse Road (Attachment C)

10. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
 - a. Approves that a bus stop on the southern side of Racecourse Road commencing at a point 118 metres west of its intersection with Main South-Epsom-Blenheim Roundabout and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 13 metres be revoked.
 - b. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the south side of Racecourse Road commencing at a point 87 metres west of its intersection with Main South-Epsom-Blenheim Roundabout and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 4 metres.
 - c. Approves that a bus stop be installed on the southern side of Racecourse Road commencing at a point 91 metres west of its intersection with Main South-Epsom-Blenheim Roundabout and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
11. Approves that directional and warning tactile pavers, a seat, green surfacing, and bus stop sign are installed at the bus stop, as shown on **Attachment C**.

Bus stop 38068 – 66 Halswell Junction Road (Attachment D)

12. Approves that a seat and a hardstand area be installed at the bus stop, as shown on **Attachment D**.
13. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to parking or stopping restrictions and traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions and traffic controls described in resolutions 3-12 above.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Based on community requests and staff investigations, staff are proposing several bus stop upgrades, which are listed in Table 1.

Table 1: Proposed bus stop upgrades.

Address and ID	Origin	Upgrades
Murphys-Skibbereen-Caulfield Intersection	2x Community	2x New bus stop
18 McDermott Place on Murphys Road - 53589	Staff investigation	Shelter installation
175 Main South Road on Racecourse Road - 17847	Community	Relocation
66 Halswell Junction Road - 38068	Community	Seat installation

- 3.2
- These upgrades have been prioritised based on patronage, bus stop spacing, and community requests.
- 3.3
- The main upgrades include the provision of a bus shelter at well-used bus stops, installing new bus stops, and relocating an existing bus stop.
- 3.4
- The proposed plans also incorporate standard line markings, hardstand areas, tactile pavers, and seats to improve accessibility, safety, and the waiting area.
- 3.5
- Staff made two minor changes to the proposed plan for new bus stops at the Murphys/Skibbereen/Caulfield intersection, compared to the consultation plan. The changes are:
- 3.5.1
- The bus stop outside 33 Murphys Road has been moved one metre south to provide a nine metre hardstand area. This is a minor change compared to the consultation plan.
- 3.5.2
- In the consultation plan, staff considered introducing a stop control line at the intersection of Caulfield Avenue and Murphys Road to improve pedestrian crossing safety on Murphys Road. Instead, to better align with best practice and ensure consistent control at the intersection, safety of this pedestrian crossing is now enhanced by implementing no-stopping restrictions outside 39 Murphys Road. The property owner has been consulted and has raised no objections to the proposed restrictions.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

New bus stops at Murphys-Skibbereen-Caulfield intersection (Route 7)

- 4.1
- Recent developments around the Murphys/Skibbereen/Caulfield intersection have increased the need for new bus stops in this area.
- 4.2
- The current bus stop spacing is about 700 meters, which exceeds the recommended practice of 400 meters.
- 4.3
- In December 2022, staff consulted on new bus stops at this intersection, but the project was postponed due to community opposition.
- 4.4
- Since then, staff have received two community requests to install new bus stops at this intersection. Seats are proposed at this location.
- 4.5
- The proposed plan involves removing a street tree (ID 143928). As a semi-mature plane tree under 6 metres in height, no resource consent is necessary for its removal. The tree is in average condition. Minor damage to the footpath from the tree has been observed. As such, the tree removal requires a resolution from the Community Board, along with the replacement of two trees in accordance with the Council’s tree policy.

- 4.6 Underground service checks have shown that the proposed replacement planting locations do not pose any issues in terms of interference or conflicts with underground services.
- 4.7 Species have yet to be determined but will likely be small to medium sized deciduous exotic trees. This will depend on availability from the nursery, and they will be expected to be planted in the 2025 planting season (April-August). The new trees will meet the Tree Policy canopy replacement target of replacing the lost canopy within 20 years.

Shelter installation at bus stop outside 18 McDermott Place on Murphys Road (Route 7)

- 4.8 A bus stop is deemed well-used if, on average, it serves around 20 or more passengers daily. This is the traditional CCC threshold for bus shelter installation.
- 4.9 Staff investigations have revealed that, on average, approximately 60 passengers use this bus stop per day. The bus stop is one of the most well used bus stops in the Community Board area that serves a core route but lacks a bus shelter.
- 4.10 The current bus stop has standard line markings and no stopping restrictions. There are no further changes to line markings.

Bus stop relocation outside 175 Main South Road on Racecourse Road (Routes 5, 80, 130)

- 4.11 Bus passengers have reported to Environment Canterbury (ECan) that bus drivers often cannot see them at this stop. They have also requested the installation of a seat.
- 4.12 The rear door of the bus opens over a kerb cutdown at the current bus stop.
- 4.13 The current bus stop locations do not provide sufficient space for buses to safely and smoothly exit the bus stop onto Racecourse Road and then onto Main South Road.

Seat installation at bus stop outside 66 Halswell Junction Road (Routes 125)

- 4.14 The current bus stop has standard line marking, sign, and tactile pavers.
- 4.15 Staff have received a request for installing a seat from an old bus passenger who recently suffered a stroke.
- 4.16 The traditional CCC threshold for seat installation at a bus stop is five or more passengers per day.
- 4.17 In addition to the patronage threshold, staff also consider requests from elderly individuals, schools, and people with disabilities, who are highly reliant on public transport.
- 4.18 Staff investigations have revealed that, on average, approximately three passengers use this bus stop per day.
- 4.19 Staff have proposed installing a seat at this bus stop in response to the request made by the elderly passenger.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

New bus stops at Murphys-Skibbereen-Caulfield intersection

- 4.20 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 4.20.1 Provision of new bus stops.
- 4.20.2 Do nothing.
- 4.21 The following options were considered but ruled out:
- 4.21.1 In-bound bus stop outside 4 Caulfield Avenue, where there is an indented parking bay, was ruled out due to:
- The need to remove a healthy and sound tree; and

- Interruption of the bus stop with driveways.

4.21.2 Out-bound bus stop on Caulfield Avenue was ruled out due to the following reasons:

- Caulfield Avenue is about 1 metre narrower than Murphys Road (this means that, when the bus stops at the bus stop, other vehicles are more likely to cross the centre line to overtake it).
- The short spacing between driveways (this means that not only does the bus stop interrupt driveways, but also the rear door of the bus would open over a vehicle crossing).

Shelter installation at bus stop outside 18 McDermott Place on Murphys Road

4.22 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

4.22.1 Installation of a new shelter.

4.22.2 Do nothing.

Bus stop relocation outside 175 Main South Road on Racecourse Road

4.23 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

4.23.1 Bus stop relocation.

4.23.2 Do nothing.

Seat installation at bus stop outside 66 Halswell Junction Road (Routes 125)

4.24 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

4.24.1 Installation of a new seat.

4.24.2 Do nothing.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

New bus stops at Murphys-Skibbereen-Caulfield intersection

4.25 **Preferred Option:** A new pair of bus stops, as shown on **Attachment A**.

4.25.1 Option Advantages

- Enhances public transport access for residents in this area.
- Improves bus stop spacing from about 700 metres to approximately 350 metres.
- The no-stopping restrictions will stop vehicles from parking near the pedestrian crossing, enhancing both the crossing's usability and sightlines. A longer sightline could be achieved by removing on-street parking outside 37 Murphys Road. However, staff deemed the proposed no stopping restriction sufficient due to the low traffic volumes and the wide footpath.

4.25.2 Option Disadvantages

- Loss of approximately eight on-street parking spaces for new bus stops.
- Loss of approximately two on-street parking spaces outside 39 Murphys Road to improve pedestrian crossing safety.
- When the bus stops at the stop outside 32 Murphys Road, it slightly obstructs the sightline for pedestrians crossing the road. However, it is a risk with a low likelihood, as the bus stops only a few times each day, typically for brief periods (about 30 seconds).

4.26 Do nothing

4.26.1 **Option Advantages**

- The Council will not incur any costs.

4.26.2 **Option Disadvantages**

- No improvement in public transport accessibility.
- No improvement in bus stop spacing.
- No improvement in pedestrian crossing safety.

Shelter installation at bus stop outside 18 McDermott Place on Murphys Road

4.27 **Preferred Option:** Shelter installation, as shown on **Attachment B**.

4.27.1 **Option Advantages**

- Provides weather protection for approximately 60 passengers per day.

4.27.2 **Option Disadvantages**

- Costs associated with shelter cleaning and maintenance.

4.28 Do nothing

4.28.1 **Option Advantages**

- The Council will not incur any costs.

4.28.2 **Option Disadvantages**

- No improvement in weather protection.

Bus stop relocation outside 175 Main South Road on Racecourse Road

4.29 **Preferred Option:** Bus stop relocation, as shown on **Attachment C**.

4.29.1 **Option Advantages**

- Improved sightlines between drivers and passengers.
- Enhanced waiting area.
- More space for buses to safely and smoothly exit from Racecourse Road onto Main South Road.

4.29.2 **Option Disadvantages**

- Loss of one on-street parking space.

4.30 Do nothing

4.30.1 **Option Advantages**

- The Council will not incur any costs.

4.30.2 **Option Disadvantages**

- No improvement in sightlines, waiting area, and space for buses to enter and exit the bus stop onto Main South Road.

Seat installation at bus stop outside 66 Halswell Junction Road (Routes 125)

4.31 **Preferred Option:** Seat installation, as shown on **Attachment D**.

4.31.1 **Option Advantages**

- Enhanced waiting area.

4.31.2 Option Disadvantages

- Costs associated with seat cleaning and maintenance.

4.32 Do nothing

4.32.1 Option Advantages

- The Council will not incur any costs.

4.32.2 Option Disadvantages

- No improvement in waiting area.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.33 The following criteria have been considered when assessing the options above:

4.33.1 Access to public transport

4.33.2 Patronage

4.33.3 Bus stop spacing

4.33.4 On-street parking loss

4.33.5 Safety for all road users

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- The estimated costs for different options are provided in the tables below.
- The implementation costs in the table below include the expenses for investigation, design, and construction of bus stop upgrades.
- Maintenance/Ongoing costs - The Transport Unit Operational Expenditure budgets include maintenance of bus stop infrastructure, approximately \$230 annually.
- Funding Source – Traffic Operations budget for public transport infrastructure upgrades.

New bus stops at Murphys-Skibbereen-Caulfield intersection

	Recommended Option	Option 2 - Do nothing
Cost to Implement	\$12,000	\$0
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	\$230 per year	NA
Funding Source	CPMS 50465	NA
Funding Availability	Available	NA
Impact on Rates	NA	NA

Shelter installation at bus stop outside 18 McDermott Place on Murphys Road

	Recommended Option	Option 2 - Do nothing
Cost to Implement	\$30,000	\$0
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	\$230 per year	NA
Funding Source	CPMS 50465	NA
Funding Availability	Available	NA
Impact on Rates	NA	NA

Bus stop relocation outside 175 Main South Road on Racecourse Road

	Recommended Option	Option 2 - Do nothing
Cost to Implement	\$10,000	\$0
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	\$230 per year	NA
Funding Source	CPMS 50465	NA
Funding Availability	Available	NA
Impact on Rates	NA	NA

Seat installation at bus stop outside 66 Halswell Junction Road

	Recommended Option	Option 2 - Do nothing
Cost to Implement	\$2,000	\$0
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	\$230 per year	NA
Funding Source	CPMS 50465	NA
Funding Availability	Available	NA
Impact on Rates	NA	NA

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

6.1 Should the Community Board proceed with Option 2, the do-nothing option, there will be:

New bus stops Murphys-Skibbereen-Caulfield intersection

- No improvement in public transport accessibility.
- No improvement in bus stop spacing.
- No improvement in pedestrian crossing safety.

Shelter installation at bus stop outside 18 McDermott Place on Murphys Road

- No improvement in weather protection.

Bus stop relocation outside 175 Main South Road on Racecourse Road

- No improvement in sightline, waiting area, and bus movement onto Main South Road.

Seat installation at bus stop outside 66 Halswell Junction Road

- No improvement in waiting area.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

6.2.1 The relevant Community Board or Committee have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolutions of:

- Stopping, standing, and parking restrictions (including bus stops) under Clause 7 of the Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017.
- Bus passenger shelters under Section 339 (1) of the Local Government Act 1974.
- To hear and determine objections to bus stop shelters.
- Grass plots or flowers beds or trees.

6.3 Other Legal Implications:

6.3.1 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The required decisions:

6.4.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).

6.4.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

6.4.3 Are consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

6.6 Transport

6.6.1 Activity: Transport

- Level of Service: 10.4.1 More people are choosing to travel by public transport - ≥ 13 million trips per year
- Level of Service: 10.4.4. Improve customer satisfaction with public transport facilities (quality of bus stops and bus priority measures) - $\geq 73\%$

6.7 The [Tree Policy](#):

6.7.1 Section 4.7 – Approval by Council for the removal of trees to facilitate projects on Council land will take into account the value of the project to the community, including public health and/or the local environment and considerations taken for retaining existing trees compared with the loss of the benefits provided by the trees.

6.7.2 Section 1.9 – For every tree removed a minimum of two new trees will be planted with the projected canopy cover replacing that which is lost within 20 years (additional planting may be required)

6.7.3 Section 1.7 – All trees will have a minimum establishment maintenance period of 24 months.

6.7.4 Section 1.10 - For removals within the road corridor, the location of any replacement trees will be based on the following; (1) in the same road corridor in as close proximity to the tree removed; or (2) if no further planting in the road corridor is required or possible the in the closest road corridor that requires planting; or (3) within the urban forest.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

6.8 Consultation has been carried out with affected property owners and tenants.

6.9 The consultation for the proposed upgrades outside 66 Halswell Junction Road occurred from 6 to 20 January 2025. For the other upgrades, the consultation period ran from 2 to 20 December 2024. Letters were issued to the property owners and tenants affected.

6.10 Environment Canterbury support the proposed upgrades.

6.11 The Council Parks Team indicated no issues with the proposed replanting locations.

6.12 **New bus stops Murphys-Skibbereen-Caulfield intersection**

- No response has been received for the in-bound bus stop.

- Staff met with the residents (owner) of 39 Murphys Road regarding the no-stopping restrictions added to improve pedestrian crossing safety. They expressed no objections to the proposed plan.
- Staff received three submissions from two affected properties for the out-bound bus stop.

Owner of 31 Murphys Road

“We don’t want it” and “We don’t want bus stop to be there thanks”.

Owners of 33 Murphys Road (two submissions)

These submissions raised the following concerns in summary. Please see the full versions of the submissions in Attachment E. Staff provided a response to the submitters via an email and over a phone call. Submitters then asked to speak at the Community Board meeting.

Proximity to Existing Bus Stop: “There is already a bus stop located just 300 meters up the road... The existing stop is more than adequate to serve the area.”

- Staff response: The current spacing between the bus stops on Murphys Road (near Halswell Junction Road) and Caulfield Avenue (near Hamill Road) is approximately 700 metres. This exceeds the recommended best practice of 400 metres. Additionally, recent developments in nearby areas have increased the demand for better access to public transport. We have also received requests from the community for improved access to public transport.

Obstruction of Driveway: “... This would severely impact my ability to access and exit my property. The proposal appears to have been made without regard for the fact that this driveway is integral to the daily functioning of my household...”

- Staff response: We normally try to avoid marking bus stops at driveways. However, due to the limited spacing between driveways in some locations, it may happen that the tail of the bus will block the driveway when stopping at the bus stop. It is worth noting that buses will be there only a few times per day and each time for a short period (e.g., 30 seconds). Therefore, we do not expect any safety or operational issues. Additionally, there are multiple similar situations around Christchurch that have been operating without any issues.

Safety and increased congestion: “This part of the road is already congested with buses and frequently obstructed by parked cars, ... Adding a bus stop in this already congested area will only make the situation worse, ...”

- Staff response: Murphys Road is wide enough to support traffic safely in both directions while maintaining on-street parking on both sides. Installing a bus stop at the proposed location is unlikely to reduce safety; and could improve the situation in two ways. Firstly, by providing better access to public transport it may encourage more people to use it. Second, providing a parking restriction before the bus box will improve the sightline for drivers exiting property 33 on Murphys Road, compared to the current conditions.

Loss of Off-Street Parking: “The proposed yellow lines would remove all off-street parking in front of my property, which is a vital resource for my household...”

- Staff response: Kerbside spaces are limited and need to be considered for all road users, particularly for public transport, which is an essential transport mode for disabled individuals, elders, and children. It is important to note that the Council’s Suburban Car Parking Policy prioritises the use of kerbside spaces for bus stops

over other types of parking. Additionally, there are other areas of on-street parking spaces on Murphys Road that remain available for all residents.

6.13 **Shelter installation at bus stop outside 18 McDermott Place on Murphys Road**

- Staff received one submission from the owners of 18 McDermott highlighting two concerns about privacy and security, and proximity of the shelter to their boundary.
- The submitter also requested that the Council provide funding to improve their fence and hedge.
- Staff clarified for submitters that:
 1. The existing fence and hedge provide considerable security. Additionally, the current bus stop serves about 60 passengers daily. We have not received any reports of vandalism or anti-social behaviour at this bus stop. Therefore, we believe the installation of a shelter will not affect the privacy and security of the adjacent property.



2. Staff will ensure that the shelter is installed at a minimum of 300mm from fence.
 3. CCC will not be responsible for improving the hedge or fencing as the proposed plan does not affect them.
- Staff has not received any further response from the submitter.

6.14 **Bus stop relocation outside 175 Main South Road on Racecourse Road**

- Staff received one submission from a business at 175 Main South Road highlighting two concerns about on-street parking loss and potential vandalism.
- Staff clarified for the submitter that less than one on-street parking will be lost as a result of the proposed plan and that no vandalism or anti-social behaviour has been reported at this bus stop.
- Staff then received an email from submitters appreciating the reasoning that was provided.

6.15 **Seat installation at bus stop outside 66 Halswell Junction Road**

- Staff received one submission from the owner of 66 Halswell Junction Road objecting to seat installation.
- Staff answered the submitters' questions and concerns through a call and an email. These concerns and answers are summarised below. Please see the full version of the submission in Attachment E.

Seat installation threshold: "..... As per our phone call conversation on Friday the 17th you said it's not warrantable for a seat to be provided unless it's 5 or more people using that stop a day According to your data that only 3 people use that a day, so I don't think it's justified to warrant a seating area ..."

- Staff response: As discussed during our call, the Council prioritises public transport matters involving schools, elderly people, and disabled individuals (those highly dependent to public transport). Therefore, in this case, a seat has been proposed for a bus stop with three passengers per day, while the threshold is five passengers per day.

Maintenance costs: "Who is going to maintain?"

- Staff response: The Council is responsible for the maintenance of the proposed seat.

Vandalism and littering: "It will be open for loitering and increase of rubbish plus confetti"

- Staff response: We have not received any reports of undesirable behaviour at this bus stop. Additionally, the patronage is not high enough to cause a notable littering issue.

Engagement: "there hasn't been any correspondence to 66a Halswell junction road about this upgrade as it affects that homeowner as well"

- Staff response: The Council engages with properties that are directly affected by such matters.

6.16 The decision affects the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.17 The decisions do not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.18 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.19 One small exotic street tree required for removal.











Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.20 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions. However, providing shelters along with other bus stop upgrades will enhance public transport user satisfaction and encourage more people to use public transport.
- 6.21 Proposal of one small tree removal, replaced with two trees, will eventually provide increased canopy cover to this section of road.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 Staff will implement the outcome of the Community Board decisions.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

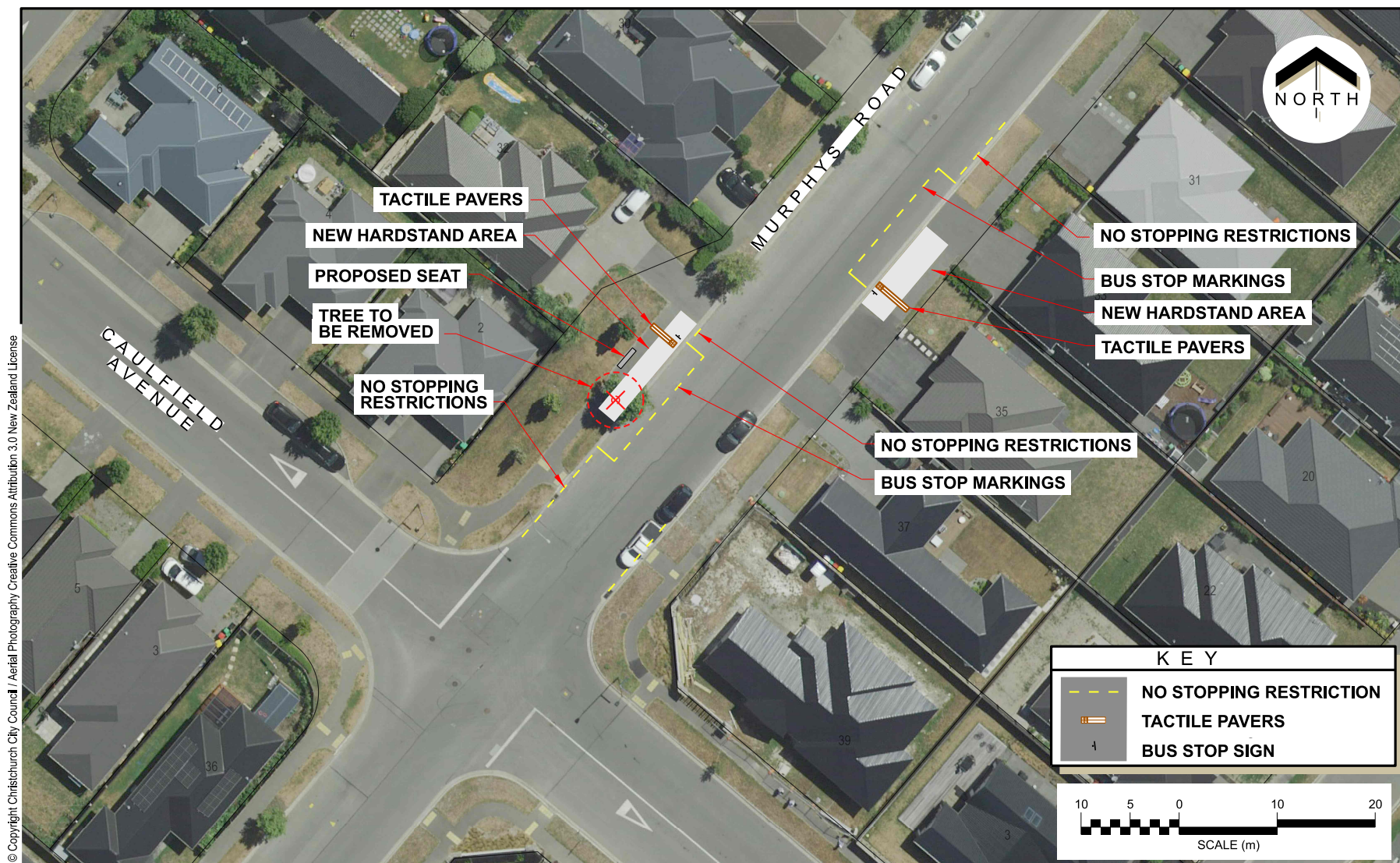
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Attachment A: New bus stops at Murphys-Skibbereen-Caulfield intersection	25/194312	60
B  	Attachment B: Bus stop 53589 - 18 McDermott Place on Murphys Road	25/194313	62
C  	Attachment C: Bus stop 17847 - 175 Main South Road on Racecourse Road	25/194314	63
D  	Attachment D: Bus stop 38068 – 66 Halswell Junction Road	25/194315	64
E  	Attachment E: Submissions - Full version	25/111309	65

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

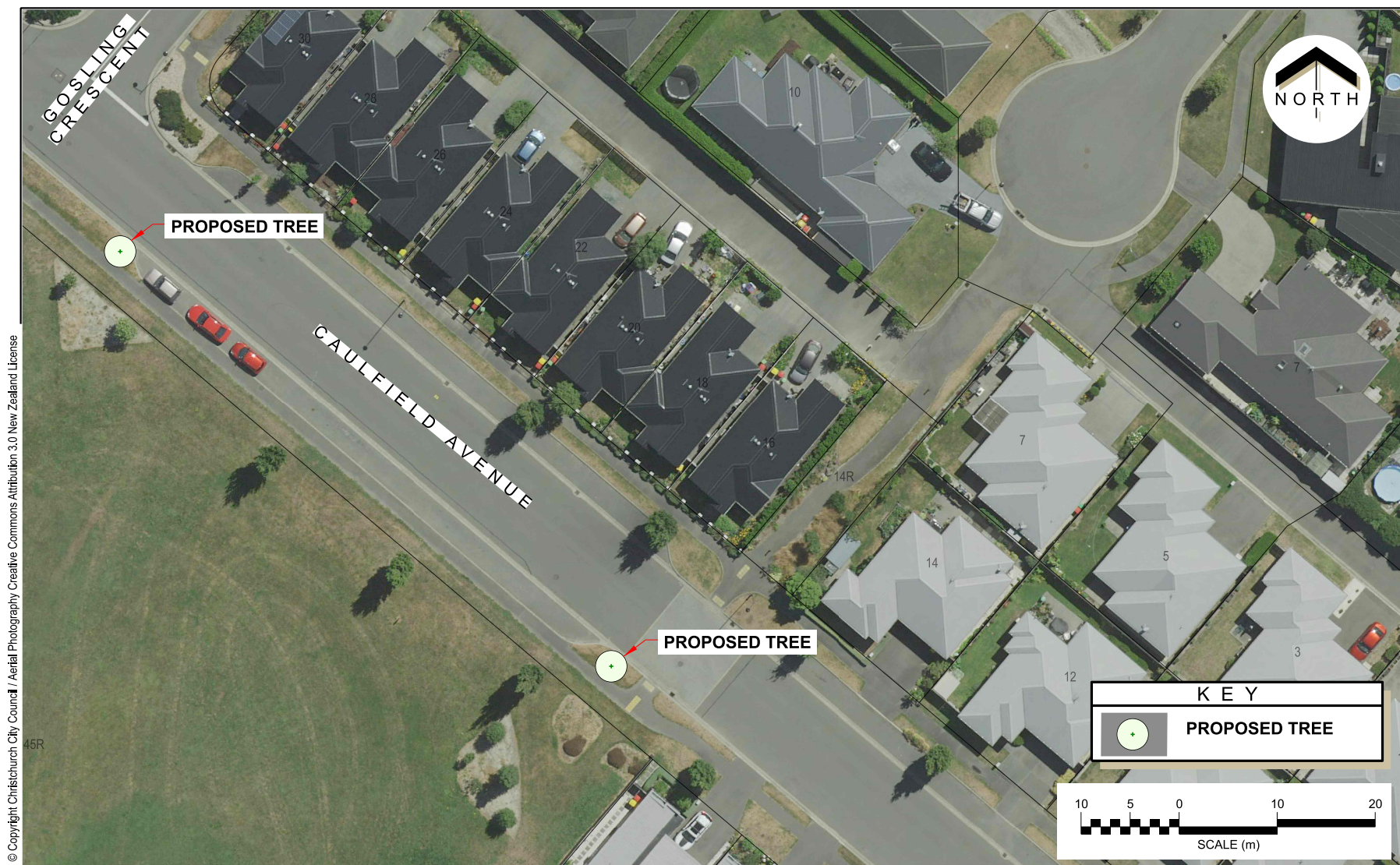
Author	Mansour Johari - Passenger Transport Engineer
Approved By	Gemma Dioni - Acting Team Leader Traffic Operations/Principal Advisor Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)

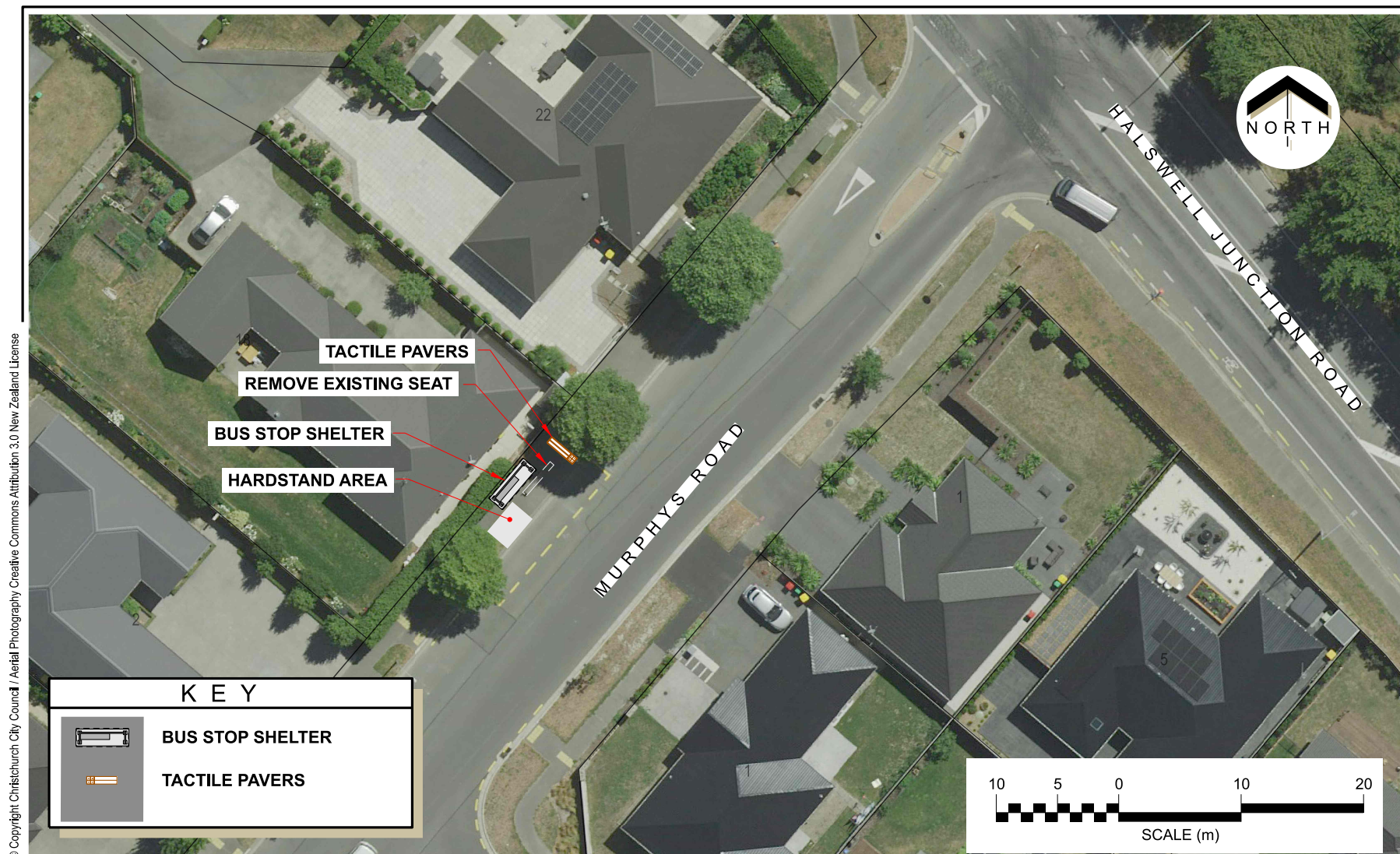


Christchurch
City Council

Murphys Road near Caulfield Avenue (New Bus Stops)
Bus Stop Upgrades Project 2024/25
For Community Board Approval

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: GA Issue 1 09/01/2025
Designed: MJ Drawing: TG149102
Approved: RMcG Project: CP503348

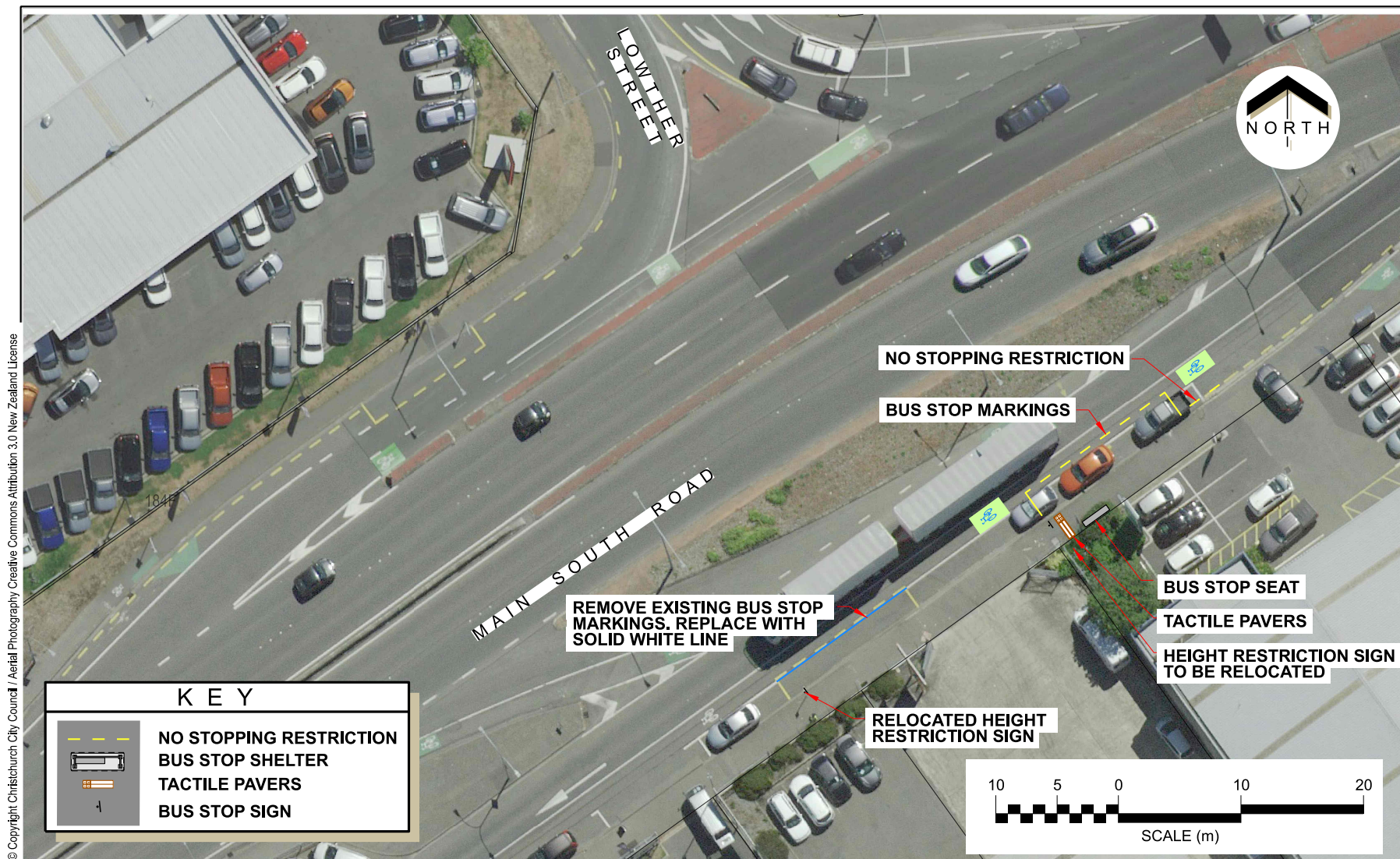




Christchurch
City Council

18 McDermott Place (On Murphys Road) (Bus Stop #53589)
Bus Stop Upgrades Project 2024/25
For Community Board Approval

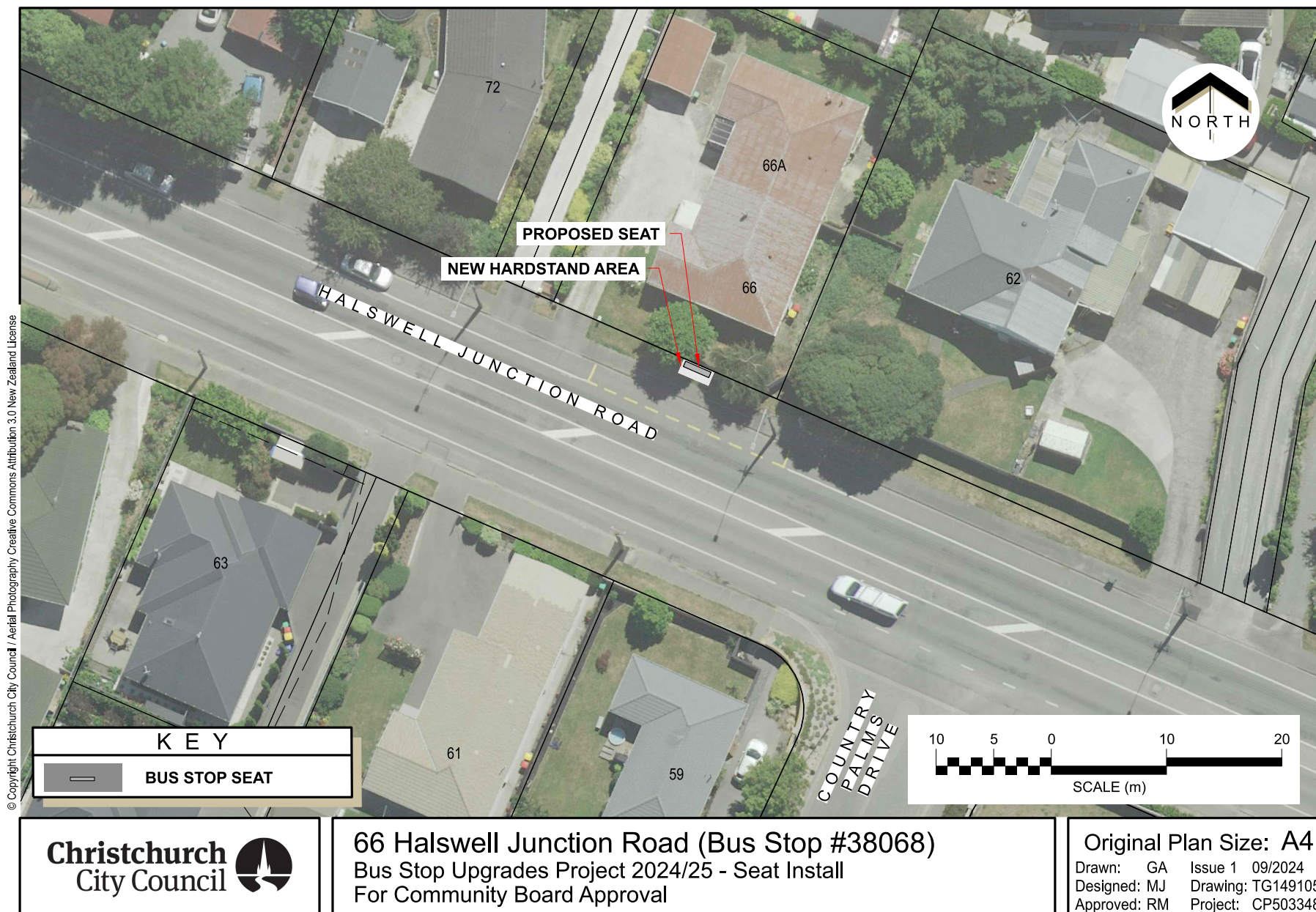
Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 10/07/2024
Designed: MJ Drawing: TG149102
Approved: RMcG Project: CP503348



Christchurch
City Council

175 Main South Road (On Racecourse Road) (Bus Stop #17847)
Bus Stop Upgrades Project 2024/25
For Community Board Approval

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 10/07/2024
Designed: MJ Drawing: TG149102
Approved: RMcG Project: CP503348



Owners of 33 Murphys Road (two submissions):

1-

After reviewing the details of the proposal, I find it entirely unacceptable and impractical for the following reasons:

Existing Bus Stop Nearby: There is already a bus stop located just 300 meters up the road. The additional bus stop is redundant and unnecessary, especially considering the road is already well-served by existing transport options. Introducing another stop would create congestion and offer no tangible benefit to the area.

Impact on Driveway Access: The proposed bus stop is situated directly over my driveway, which would severely restrict my ability to access and exit my property. Why does the bus stop need to be placed here, right on top of my driveway? This was not something I was made aware of when I purchased my property, and I find this proposal to be an unreasonable intrusion on my private space.

Increased Road Congestion: The road is already busy with buses and frequently blocked by parked cars, making it difficult to navigate, especially during peak times. The addition of a bus stop directly outside my home will exacerbate this issue and create further traffic and safety concerns. I cannot accept the further obstruction of my driveway and the road.

Removal of Off-Street Parking: The proposed yellow lines associated with the bus stop would eliminate all off-street parking in front of my property. This would leave my household with no parking options at all, forcing us to park further away and adding unnecessary inconvenience to our daily lives.

This proposal is wholly impractical and disrupts my ability to live peacefully and safely in my home. I strongly urge the council to reconsider this proposal, as it causes significant hardship and does not address any genuine need for another bus stop in this location.

2 –

This proposal would cause significant disruption and inconvenience for my household, and I find it unacceptable for the following reasons:

Proximity to Existing Bus Stop: There is already a bus stop located just 300 meters up the road. The introduction of another stop in such close proximity would serve no additional purpose and is unnecessary. The existing stop is more than adequate to serve the area.

Obstruction of Driveway: The proposed bus stop is planned to be situated directly over my driveway. This would severely impact my ability to access and exit my property. The proposal appears to have been made without regard for the fact that this driveway is integral to the daily functioning of my household. Why should the bus stop be placed in this specific location, which effectively blocks my access?

Increased Traffic Congestion: This part of the road is already congested with buses and frequently obstructed by parked cars, making navigation difficult and unsafe, especially during peak hours.

Adding a bus stop in this already congested area will only make the situation worse, further increasing traffic congestion and reducing safety for residents and road users.

Loss of Off-Street Parking: The proposed yellow lines would remove all off-street parking in front of my property, which is a vital resource for my household. The loss of this parking would leave us with no nearby options, forcing us to park further away and creating unnecessary inconvenience.

This proposal fails to address any real need and would only cause unnecessary disruption to my household's daily life. I urge the council to reconsider and withdraw this plan immediately.

Owner of 66 Halswell Junction Road:

As a homeowner of 66 Haswell junction road, I'm opposing the planned seat that is going to be elected outside the property concerning

I don't think you have done enough data to warrant for the seat to be provided especially if there is only one elderly person that is requesting it

Who is going to maintain?

It will be open for loitering and increase of rubbish plus confetti

Plus, there hasn't been any correspondence to 66a Haswell junction road about this upgrade as it affects that homeowner as well

Yes, I get that the bus is a free service for the elderly but there are other resources that is provided for them that is subsidised

The next thing that elderly person would complain that it's not a covered in area especially if it is raining

The closest closed in and seating area is 800 metres away from this location

As per our phone call conversation on Friday the 17th you said it's not warrantable for a seat to be provided unless it's 5 or more people using that stop a day

According to your data that only 3 people use that a day, so I don't think it's justified to warrant a seating area

Looking forward to your feedback on this matter

9. Bus layover for bus route 7 - Opouira Knights Stream Park

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/236116

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Mansour Johari, Passenger Transport Engineer

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, Acting General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 To approve the proposed extension of the layover for bus route 7 on Richmond Avenue.
- 1.2 This report originates from a request by Environment Canterbury (ECan) for additional layover capacity for bus route 7, due to the planned frequency increase in late April 2025.
- 1.3 The lack of capacity at a bus layover creates several challenges, including reliability issues for the public transport system and health and safety concerns for bus drivers.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Bus layover for bus route 7 - Opouira Knights Stream Park Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

Bus Layover for route 7 on Richmond Avenue (Attachment A, TG149102, Issue 1, 19.02.2025)

3. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017
 - a. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on north side of Richmond Avenue commencing at a point 241 metres west of its intersection with Denali Street and extending in a south-easterly direction for a distance of 8 metres.
 - b. Approves that a bus stop be installed on north side of Richmond Avenue commencing at a point 233 metres west of its intersection with Denali Street and extending in a south-easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
 - c. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on north side of Richmond Avenue commencing at a point 219 metres west of its intersection with Denali Street and extending in a south-easterly direction for a distance of 11 metres.
4. Approves the installation of a bus parking sign (R6-53), as shown in **attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda, TG149102, Issue 1, 19.02.2025**.
5. Approves that any previous resolutions pertaining to parking and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the parking and stopping restrictions described in clauses 3 – 4 above are revoked.
6. Approves that these resolutions, described in clauses 3 – 4 above, take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Staff propose to increase the capacity of the current bus layover space for bus route 7 on Richmond Avenue, opposite Knights Stream School. There is a current bus stop/layover that can accommodate two buses.
- 3.2 Staff propose to increase capacity by implementing a new layover area opposite 51-55 Richmond Avenue, in response to ECan's request to accommodate an additional bus at the layover. This is to support the planned frequency increase in late April 2025.
- 3.3 The absence of a designated bus layover area creates several challenges, including reliability issues for the public transport system and health and safety concerns for bus drivers.
- 3.4 Staff have made one minor change to the proposed plan compared to the consultation plan:
 - 3.4.1 The bus parking sign has been moved from the light pole to the proposed location to better align with the Land Transport Rule – Traffic Control Devices (clause 12.5 (2)). This is a minor change compared to the consultation plan.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 A bus layover provides a designated area for buses to pause between services, allowing drivers to rest during their shifts. This improves service reliability and helps reduce driver fatigue.
- 4.2 Prior to April 2021, buses on route 7 (Orange bus line) used the off-street car park opposite Knights Stream School as a layover area.
- 4.3 This location presented some issues including the differences in the operational hours of the car park gates and buses, as well as safety concerns regarding bus movements within the car park.
- 4.4 Therefore, staff proposed to use the bus stop opposite Knights Stream School as both a bus stop and a bus layover (current layover, shown in Figure 1). Elected members approved this layover at the Community Board's meeting on 13 April 2021.



Figure 1: Bus layover on Richmond Avenue opposite Knights Stream School. Photo from Google Street view accessed 10 February 2025.

- 4.5 ECan has requested additional space in this location for buses to layover to accommodate an extra bus, following the planned frequency increase in April 2025.
- 4.6 Bus route 7 currently operates at a 15-minute frequency during off-peak hours with a 10-minute frequency for a short period of time in the morning and evening peaks. Following the planned frequency increase, the route will run every 10 minutes throughout both peak and off-peak periods.
- 4.7 Staff have therefore collaborated with ECan to provide the required infrastructure in response to the planned enhancement of bus route 7 operations.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.8 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 4.8.1 Bus layover in parking bay opposite 51-55 Richmond Avenue (north-west of the existing bus stop/layover).
 - 4.8.2 Do-nothing.
- 4.9 The following options were also considered but was not assessed as being reasonably practicable for the following reasons:
 - 4.9.1 Bus layover in the car park (pre-2021 conditions).
 - This option was ruled out because the reasons for relocating the bus layover from the car park in 2021 remain valid (highlighted in background section).
 - 4.9.2 Bus layover in parking bays closer to Koareare Avenue.
 - This option was ruled out by ECan due to its distance from the toilet facilities.
 - 4.9.3 Off-street bus layover within park reserve land.
 - The option of providing an off-road parking solution was not considered further, due to the cost of establishing a large hardstand area for the buses to use. This would only be justified at locations where multiple bus routes use the area as a layover.
 - 4.9.4 Extension of the current double-sized stop (current layover).
 - This option was ruled out as the only possible location for this extension is directly opposite the Richmond Ave/Killarney Ave intersection. However, this would involve removing two trees and a pedestrian crossing so is not a safe option, as buses would need to manoeuvre in and out of the layover, while pedestrians cross at both sides of the intersection (between parked buses).

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.10 **Preferred Option:** Bus layover in parking bay opposite 51-55 Richmond Avenue.
 - 4.10.1 **Option Advantages**
 - Minimum effects on traffic flow.
 - Short distance to toilet facilities for drivers on breaks.
 - Short distance to first stop at the beginning of the bus route.
 - 4.10.2 **Option Disadvantages**
 - On-street parking loss (3-4 spaces).

4.11 Option 2- do-nothing.

4.11.1 **Option Description:** Do-nothing.

4.11.2 **Option Advantages**

- The Council incur no costs.
- No loss of on-street parking spaces.

4.11.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- During busy times, there may be no space for the third bus to layover at this location. This could result in drivers losing their break time while searching for a parking space.
- In the absence of a formal layover, the third bus may park in areas that:
 - Are not safe.
 - Are far from the first stop and negatively affect route reliability.
 - Affect the traffic flow.
 - Are far from or lack break facilities for drivers.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.12 Operational requirement of the bus route.

4.13 Distance to break facilities for drivers.

4.14 Distance to first bus stop.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

5.1 The estimated costs for different options are provided in the tables below.

5.2 The implementation costs in the table below include the expenses for investigation, design, and construction of bus stop upgrades.

5.3 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - The Transport Unit Operational Expenditure budgets include maintenance of bus stop infrastructure, approximately \$230 annually for each site.

5.4 Funding Source – Traffic Operations budget for public transport infrastructure upgrades.

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Option 2 – Do-nothing
Cost to Implement	\$2,000	\$0
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	\$230 per year	NA
Funding Source	CPMS 50465	NA
Funding Availability	Available	NA
Impact on Rates	NA	NA

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

6.1 Should the Community Board proceed with Option 2, the do-nothing option:

- During busy times, there may be no space for the third bus to layover at this location. This could result in drivers losing their break time while searching for a parking space.
- In the absence of a formal layover, the third bus may park in areas that:
 - Are not safe for all road users.
 - Are far from the first stop and negatively affect route reliability.
 - Affect the traffic flow.
 - Are far from or lack break facilities for drivers.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

6.2.1 The relevant Community Board or Committee have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolutions of:

- Stopping, standing, and parking restrictions (including bus stops) under Clause 7 of the Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017.

6.3 Other Legal Implications:

6.3.1 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit. However the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in this report.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The required decisions:

6.4.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).

6.4.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

6.4.3 Are consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

6.6 Transport

6.6.1 Activity: Transport

- Level of Service: 10.4.1 More people are choosing to travel by public transport - >=13 million trips per year
- Level of Service: 10.4.4. Improve customer satisfaction with public transport facilities (quality of bus stops and bus priority measures) - >=73%

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

6.7 Consultation was undertaken from 7 to 21 February 2025. Letters were issued to the property owners and tenants affected. In addition, Knights Stream School was contacted via email.

6.8 Knights Stream School supported the plan and stated that "... it looks like a good plan. There is no real effect on our school."

6.9 Staff received a submission raising various concerns about the proposed plan. Below, staff provide responses to these concerns.

- **Layover position close to residential area: “... the location of this layover area does not align with the NZTA guidelines ... “**

Staff response: The decision on bus layover locations involves multiple factors, including surrounding land use, existing infrastructure, break facilities, and the operational needs of the bus route. While this can be challenging, both CCC and ECan strive to place bus layovers in areas that cause minimal inconvenience to residents.

However, due to infrastructure limitations or operational requirements, some bus layovers may need to be in residential areas. In such cases, we carefully select locations to minimise impact, such as placing the layover next to a park, school yard, or on a wide median.

- **Obstruction of View: “Buses parked directly outside my house completely obstruct my view ...”**

Staff response: Though the buses might obstruct the view, as discussed above, due to infrastructure limitations or operational requirements, some bus layovers may need to be in residential areas. In these cases, the bus layovers are placed next to land uses such as parks (rather than directly outside a property) to minimise other impacts on residents.

- **Unsuitable Parking Space: “...Buses struggle to park in this spot, often resulting in vehicles crossing the centre line...”**

Staff response: The parking bay meets the necessary dimensions for a bus parking spot. Furthermore, ECan have reviewed the proposed plan and confirmed that there are no concerns regarding buses having difficulty turning into or out of the bay.

- **Safety Concerns: “The improper parking of buses at this location inhibits my ability to back out of my driveway safely at times.”**

Staff response: Richmond Avenue is 6 metres wide, providing enough space to reverse out of driveways without obstruction from any parked vehicles, whether buses or cars, in the designated parking bay.

6.10 The submitter also proposed alternative locations for the bus layover, which were discussed in the background section when explaining the options that were considered, but not pursued further.

6.11 A full version of received submission is provided in **Attachment B**.

6.12 Environment Canterbury support the proposed upgrades.

6.13 The Council Parks Team support the proposed upgrades.

6.14 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

6.14.1 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.15 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.16 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.



Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions. However, providing designated bus layover areas will enhance public transport reliability and encourage more people to use public transport.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Once recommendation approved, staff will engage with contractors to proceed with construction.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Attachment A: Bus layover for bus route 7	25/328993	74
B 	Attachment B: Submission for bus layover for route 7 - Full version	25/348310	75

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Mansour Johari - Passenger Transport Engineer
Approved By	Gemma Dioni - Acting Team Leader Traffic Operations/Principal Advisor Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)



Christchurch
City Council

Richmond Avenue (Layover)
Bus Stop Upgrades Project 2024/25
For Community Board Approval

Original Plan Size: A4

Drawn: GA Issue 1 19/02/2025
Designed: MJ Drawing: TG149102
Approved: BH Project: CP503348

Submission for bus layover for route 7 – Richmond Avenue

I am writing to express my concerns about the proposed placement of the bus layover area directly opposite my residence. While I understand the necessity for bus drivers to have appropriate facilities for breaks, the location of this layover area does not align with the NZTA guidelines, which recommend avoiding positioning layovers close to sensitive land uses, such as houses or businesses that front directly onto the street. (see:

[https://aus01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.nzta.govt.nz%2Fwalking-cycling-and-public-transport%2Fpublic-transport%2Fpublic-transport-framework%2Fintegrated-planning-and-design%2Fpublic-transport-design-guidance%2Fbus-layover-and-driver-facilities%2Fbus-layover%2Flocating-bus-layovers%2F&data=05%7C02%7Cpublictransportinfrastructure%40ccc.govt.nz%7Ca10f3c706bc7425e64d708dd4fe61b1f%7C45c97e4ebd8d4ddcbd6e2d62daa2a011%7C0%7C0%7C638754571922677812%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJFbXB0eU1hcGkiOnRydWUsIlYiOiIlwLjAuMDAwMCIslIAiOiJXaW4zMilslkFOljoITWFpbClslldUljoyfQ%3D%3D%7C0%7C%7C%7C&sdata=8414RSrZRibwFM0%2F8QaG4eLg0DsGcWBNn6IJ4V9xIMU%3D&reserved=0\)](https://aus01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.nzta.govt.nz%2Fwalking-cycling-and-public-transport%2Fpublic-transport%2Fpublic-transport-framework%2Fintegrated-planning-and-design%2Fpublic-transport-design-guidance%2Fbus-layover-and-driver-facilities%2Fbus-layover%2Flocating-bus-layovers%2F&data=05%7C02%7Cpublictransportinfrastructure%40ccc.govt.nz%7Ca10f3c706bc7425e64d708dd4fe61b1f%7C45c97e4ebd8d4ddcbd6e2d62daa2a011%7C0%7C0%7C638754571922677812%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJFbXB0eU1hcGkiOnRydWUsIlYiOiIlwLjAuMDAwMCIslIAiOiJXaW4zMilslkFOljoITWFpbClslldUljoyfQ%3D%3D%7C0%7C%7C%7C&sdata=8414RSrZRibwFM0%2F8QaG4eLg0DsGcWBNn6IJ4V9xIMU%3D&reserved=0)

The current proposed placement of the bus layover area has several issues:

Obstruction of View: Buses parked directly outside my house completely obstruct my view, as demonstrated in the attached photo.

Unsuitable Parking Space: The parking space was originally built for cars, not buses. Buses struggle to park in this spot, often resulting in vehicles crossing the centre line, which poses a hazard, especially given the proximity to Knight Stream school.

Safety Concerns: The improper parking of buses at this location inhibits my ability to back out of my driveway safely at times.

To address these issues, I propose the following alternative options, which align more closely with the NZTA guidelines:

Option 1 Knight Stream Park Car Park: Turn the existing bus parking space at Knight Stream car park into a bus layover area. By switching the entrance and exits, the 'first stop' of the bus route would not be missed, and unsafe maneuvers would be avoided. This parking space is currently not used by buses.

Option 2 Unused Land: Convert some of the reserve land in front of the Knight Stream car park into a bus layover area. This would keep buses out of sight from residential houses and off the main road, reducing potential hazards.

Option 3 Richmond Avenue Bus Stop Extension: Extend the bus stop on Richmond Avenue across from Knight Stream School to create a bus layover. This location would avoid facing residential properties and provide a safer and more suitable area for the layover. The NTZA website shows an

effective example of on-street bus layover from Devonport, Auckland, beside a bus stop. (Source: LINZ, NZTA, Eagle Technology).

I believe these alternatives would enhance the safety and convenience for both residents and bus drivers.

Thank you

Bus parked.jpg (1744 Kb.):

<https://aus01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fccc.tfaforms.net%2Fuploads%2Fget%2Fcb68097a817629dc65d6119abed9d69d-Busparked.jpg%2F4%2F7687aa5e7b7ba72b8b3eb650881056de&data=05%7C02%7Cpublictransportinfrastructure%40ccc.govt.nz%7Ca10f3c706bc7425e64d708dd4fe61b1f%7C45c97e4ebd8d4ddcb6e2d62daa2a011%7C0%7C0%7C638754571922695584%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJFbXB0eU1hcGkiOnRydWUsIlYiOiLjVlIjAuMDAwMCIsIlAiOiJXaW4zMilslkFOIjoIjWFBpClslldUjoyfQ%3D%3D%7C0%7C%7C%7C&sdata=Tb%2BeLRNDd1BTPJAuv2iR3Y8fGAU0kEGD6kM87R6fB7M%3D&reserved=0>

Bus layover Option 1.JPG (168 Kb.):

<https://aus01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fccc.tfaforms.net%2Fuploads%2Fget%2Fb33fd90613388e34fccb666a7dcd1fe-BuslayoverOption1.JPG%2F4%2Fbc36d4b1a40c49b035ecb433f8203ea9&data=05%7C02%7Cpublictransportinfrastructure%40ccc.govt.nz%7Ca10f3c706bc7425e64d708dd4fe61b1f%7C45c97e4ebd8d4ddcb6e2d62daa2a011%7C0%7C0%7C638754571922707254%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJFbXB0eU1hcGkiOnRydWUsIlYiOiLjVlIjAuMDAwMCIsIlAiOiJXaW4zMilslkFOIjoIjWFBpClslldUjoyfQ%3D%3D%7C0%7C%7C%7C&sdata=i59A%2F5modPe9rsPBF1hSKNx9KNTL3fjQswwsSEaUHY%3D&reserved=0>

Bus layover option 2 .JPG (106 Kb.):

<https://aus01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fccc.tfaforms.net%2Fuploads%2Fget%2F5ef74c965f0c361af96217df8daac2e7-Buslayoveroption2.JPG%2F4%2F972dbd6ea03c17c9485eaac39d4271a9&data=05%7C02%7Cpublictransportinfrastructure%40ccc.govt.nz%7Ca10f3c706bc7425e64d708dd4fe61b1f%7C45c97e4ebd8d4ddcb6e2d62daa2a011%7C0%7C0%7C638754571922718954%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJFbXB0eU1hcGkiOnRydWUsIlYiOiLjVlIjAuMDAwMCIsIlAiOiJXaW4zMilslkFOIjoIjWFBpClslldUjoyfQ%3D%3D%7C0%7C%7C%7C&sdata=fudVrACSwk96ywfEzN5rXUJo%2Bi1FUhdZ7OUa%2BKXI9BE%3D&reserved=0>

Bus layover option 3.JPG (81 Kb.):

<https://aus01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fccc.tfaforms.net%2Fuploads%2Fget%2F701f68a1c4721fa164c53b2ed4a90905-Buslayoveroption3.JPG%2F4%2F7394da499acf4cf3fca0ebe4b5852289&data=05%7C02%7Cpublictransportinfrastructure%40ccc.govt.nz%7Ca10f3c706bc7425e64d708dd4fe61b1f%7C45c97e4ebd8d4ddcb6e2d62daa2a011%7C0%7C0%7C638754571922730229%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJFbXB0eU1hcGkiOnRydWUsIlYiOiLjVlIjAuMDAwMCIsIlAiOiJXaW4zMilslkFOIjoIjWFBpClslldUjoyfQ%3D%3D%7C0%7C%7C%7C&sdata=eVogccqQZgailXa9cn6jQSqnHQderDo1S1tSSGVRhA%3D&reserved=0>

10. Orion Easement over Upper Riccarton War Memorial Park - 372 Riccarton Road

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/947835

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Barry Woodland, Property Consultant,
barry.woodland@ccc.govt.nz; Angus Smith, Manager Property
Consultancy, angus.smith@ccc.govt.nz

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, Acting General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek the Community Board's approval to relocate Orion's existing Link Box and connecting cables at 372 Riccarton Road to an alternative, adjacent, location on the property together with the grant of an easement in gross in favour of Orion over the relocated electrical infrastructure.
- 1.2 The report is staff generated to facilitate a request by Council staff to Orion to relocate its existing electrical infrastructure and a corresponding request from Orion for Council to grant an easement over their relocated infrastructure.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Orion Easement over Upper Riccarton War Memorial Park - 372 Riccarton Road Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the relocation of the Link Box and connecting cables to the new position illustrated in Figure 3 at 4.6 and as shown on Attachment A (Easement Plan) and Attachment B (Landscape Plan) to the report on the meeting agenda.
4. Approves the grant of an easement in favour of Orion New Zealand Limited to convey electricity and install a Link Box at 372 Riccarton Road described as Reserve 4620 and held in Record of Title CB327/121.
5. Notes that (4) will be subject to the consent of the Minister of Conservation pursuant to Section 48(1) of the Reserves Act 1977. In this regard endorses the Chief Executive, acting under delegation from the Council, to exercise the Minister of Conservation's consent to the easement, as delegated to the Council from the Minister under the Instrument of Delegation for Territorial Authorities dated 12 June 2013.
6. Delegates authority to the Manager Property Consultancy to do all things necessary and make any decisions at his sole discretion that are consistent with the intent of this report to implement the resolutions above including but not limited to concluding and signing all documentation in relation to (4) above.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Following the recent demolition of the Upper Riccarton War Memorial Library at 372 Riccarton Road the existing Orion Link Box (which is located within the property boundary of 372 Riccarton Road) now presents an obstruction to, and impacts the safety of, the public footpath and compromises access to the former library site.
- 3.2 To mitigate the issue the proposal is to relocate the Link Box and connecting cables a metre or so to a more concealed location within the property.
- 3.3 The current Link Box is not protected by way of an easement. Orion has sought approval from the Council to grant an easement over the relocated Link Box and connecting cables.
- 3.4 The now vacant land at 372 Riccarton Road is to be developed as Upper Riccarton War Memorial Park by the Parks Team (as asset owner) who support the proposed location of the Link Box and grant of an easement to Orion.
- 3.5 Following a public consultation process a landscape plan for Upper Riccarton War Memorial Park was approved by the Board at its meeting on 12 December 2024 (HHRB/2024/00112).
- 3.6 With approval from the Board and Chief Executive an Easement Agreement will be entered into with Orion. Following relocation of the Link Box and connecting cables the easement will be registered and noted on the property title.
- 3.7 The decision to grant easements to Orion over Council land is standard practice for the Council providing no conflicting issues exist.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 The Council administers the land at 372 Riccarton Road as a Crown derived reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977. Until recently it was the site of the Upper Riccarton War Memorial Library.
- 4.2 Prior to the recent demolition of the library building the existing Orion Link Box was located adjacent to the frontage of the building (refer Figure 1 below) on what was assumed to be road reserve / public footpath (easements are not required for services / utilities situated within road reserve).
- 4.3 Post-demolition the Link Box now occupies an isolated position within the footpath (refer Figure 2).



Figure 1

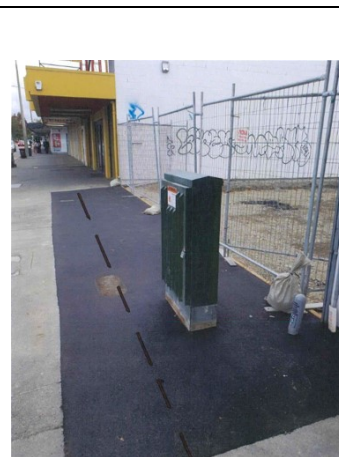


Figure 2

- 4.4 Survey investigation has revealed that several of the building frontages within this section of Riccarton Road are set-back around 1.5 metres from their actual property boundary line. The dotted black line in Figure 2 broadly indicates the property boundary line for 372 Riccarton Road.
- 4.5 Figure 3 below illustrates this further. The property boundary in this section of Riccarton Road is shown blue while the building line for the former library and the two adjacent buildings (Ray White and the former Spagalimi's) is shown green. As such the existing Link Box (coloured orange) is situated within the property boundary of 372 Riccarton Road and obstructs the footpath creating a potential safety issue for pedestrians and compromises access to the memorial park site.
- 4.6 It is proposed that the Link Box is moved back a metre or so and rotated 90 degrees to sit parallel to the side elevation of the Ray White building (shown pink in Figure 3 and, indicatively, as a black box in Figure 4 below).



Figure 3

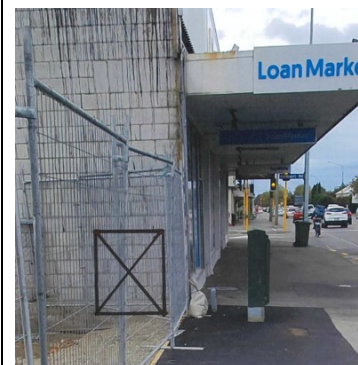


Figure 4

- 4.7 As is their current practice for infrastructure located on private land, Orion has requested that the Council grant an easement over the proposed new Link Box location and connecting cables.
- 4.8 The proposed position of the relocated Link Box infrastructure is illustrated on the Easement Plan appended as **Attachment A** (coloured yellow) and the Landscape Plan appended as **Attachment B** (coloured pink).
- 4.9 The land (372 Riccarton Road) is contained within Record of Title CB327/121. It is described as Reserve 4620 and is held in Trust for the purpose of Municipal Buildings. It is subject to the provisions of the Reserves Act 1977 and a Part 9 Ngai Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998.
- 4.10 The easement area required is 6m² (subject to survey) and will incur minimal impact on the reserve and its users and will have the effect of improving a currently compromised mid-footpath location.
- 4.11 Registration of the easement in favour of Orion will create a property interest on the title which exists in perpetuity until surrendered by the easement holder. This is a common and low risk process.
- 4.12 The installation of electrical kiosks / cables / transformers on Council reserves / parks is a common arrangement throughout the city. In this instance the Council's Parks Unit staff see

no inconsistencies and support the granting of the easement noting that it will not impact the pending plans to develop the site as a memorial park.

- 4.13 Typically, the easement Grantee is required to pay the Grantor a one-off compensation sum. However, in this instance, as the Link Box already exists (albeit in a different location) and provides power to the site (as well as the wider Riccarton network), no compensation will be charged to Orion. The easement is recommended to be granted on otherwise standard conditions.
- 4.14 Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977 provides that it is not necessary to seek the community's views or consult over the proposal where the reserve is not being materially altered or permanently damaged. In this specific case the like-for-like, and localised, relocation of an existing Link Box and its associated cabling will have the beneficial effect of removing an existing obstruction to the public and use of the property. As such the process to grant an easement to Orion will not affect the public's right or ability to access the reserve while the continued provision of power to the site will enhance the public's enjoyment of the reserve once developed further as a memorial park.
- 4.15 Staff recommend that the Community Board exercise its delegation to approve the granting of an easement in favour of Orion subject to the Council's Chief Executive in turn exercising the Minister of Conservation's consent to the easement.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.16 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- Approve the relocation of the Link Box and cabling and the grant of an easement to Orion (Preferred Option).
 - Do nothing – do not approve Orion's request to relocate the Link Box and associated cabling.
- 4.17 The following options were considered but ruled out:
- *Approve the relocation of the Link Box and cabling (as per the Preferred Option) but deny Orion's request for the grant of an easement* - it is common practice for Orion to seek easements to protect its infrastructure over private land and for the Council to grant its approval where no conflicting matters exist.
 - *Relocate the Link Box and cabling to the edge of the footpath adjacent to Riccarton Road* - discounted by Orion given the proliferation of existing underground traffic light, utilities and services located above and below the footpath in this location.
 - *Relocate the Link Box to the front elevation of the adjacent Ray White building* – discounted by the building owner (this option would also have required an easement to be granted in favour of Orion as the infrastructure would be situated on private land as the frontage of the Ray White building is set-back from the actual property boundary).

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.18 **Preferred Option:** approve the relocation of the Link Box and cabling and the grant of an easement to Orion.
- 4.18.1 **Option Description:** the existing Link Box and cabling is relocated as per the easement plan appended as Attachment A and an easement registered in favour of Orion.
- 4.18.2 **Option Advantages**

- Staff recommend this option as the Link Box provides power to the site and vital capacity to the wider Orion network in the Riccarton area.
- The relocation of Orion's infrastructure will remove an existing physical obstruction and improve access to the Council's reserve.
- Orion's infrastructure will be protected and recorded on the property title.

4.18.3 Option Disadvantages

- Creates a permanent property right for Orion over the reserve.

4.19 **Do nothing** – do not approve Orion's request to relocate the Link Box and associated cabling.

4.19.1 **Option Description:** the Link Box remains in its existing location.

4.19.2 Option Advantages

- There are no practical advantages with this option.

4.19.3 Option Disadvantages

- The Link Box would remain in its current isolated position obstructing public access and creating a potential safety hazard.
- It would likely create an adversarial issue with Orion.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.20 The decision in this report is relatively simple – to approve the relocation of Orion's existing infrastructure and grant an easement, or not. As such detailed analysis over and above that which is outlined in the consideration of options above was not deemed necessary.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Option 2 – Do nothing
Cost to Implement	1.Link Box relocation: demolition of the library building has inadvertently precipitated the need to relocate the Link Box. Council will be responsible for those costs – estimated \$15,850 plus GST. 2.Easement Costs: survey, legal and registration costs – estimated \$10,000 plus GST.	Nil
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Nil – Orion's cost.	Nil
Funding Source	1.Comunity Facilities Unit. CMPS# 65433 2.Parks Unit.	N/A
Funding Availability	1.Operational Budget. 2.Operational Budget.	N/A
Impact on Rates	Nominal.	N/A

5.1 With regard to Option 2 there is potential reputational risk for the Council arising from not approving the relocation of the Link Box both in terms of the Council's relationship with Orion and possible public perception associated with the Council failing to remove a potentially hazardous obstruction from the footpath.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 There are no risks associated with this Council decision. The relocation of the Orion infrastructure will be managed under a business-as-usual approach by Orion with contractors notifying the Council as and when access to the property is required.
- 6.2 As an aside, and with regard to the development of the site as a memorial park, Parks Unit staff are intending to tender the landscaping works in March 2025 with a view to commencing construction in or around April 2025. To enable the Orion works to be undertaken at the same time requires the Council to secure a signed easement agreement with / from Orion prior to construction commencing.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.3 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
 - 6.3.1 The Community Board holds a delegation to grant easements over Council owned land governed under the Reserves Act 1977.
 - 6.3.2 The Board also has the mandate to signal support for the Chief Executive to exercise the delegation on behalf of the Minister of Conservation, being the granting of a new easement over reserve land in accordance with section 48 (1)(d) of the Reserves Act 1977.
- 6.4 Other Legal Implications:
 - 6.4.1 Aside from the standard easement processing, there is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.5 The required decisions:
 - 6.5.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#). Although these decisions are not covered by a specific priority there is an element of collaboration with Orion to build our role as a leading New Zealand city and facilitating safety for reserve users.
 - 6.5.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by acknowledging that the existing Link Box and connecting cabling has been located within the property boundary for many years and is only being moved a metre or so for improved access and safety reasons. As the relocation of the Link Box mirrors what already exists on the reserve it is considered that the reserve will not be materially altered or permanently damaged, and the rights of the public in respect of the reserve are unlikely to be permanently affected, beyond that which already exists. Public notification is not required under the Reserves Act 1977.
 - 6.5.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies. Although there is no policy regarding granting easements over reserves to an external organisation it is common practice if alternative solutions have been investigated and are not practicable.
- 6.6 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.7 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
 - 6.7.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore

- Level of Service: 6.8.10.1 Appropriate use and occupation of parks is facilitated - Processing of the application is started within ten working days of receiving application – 95%

6.8 Strategic Planning and Policy

6.8.1 Activity: City Growth and Property

- Level of Service: 13.4.10 Acquisition of property right projects, (e.g., easements, leases, and purchases) is delivered to agreed timeframes - At least 90% projects delivered to agreed timeframes per annum

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.9 The decisions in this report are operational in nature and do not directly impact any specific groups or individuals.
- 6.10 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- 6.10.1 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board.
- 6.11 The Community Board view is unknown at the time of writing this report.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.12 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.13 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.14 With regard to Ngai Tahu's First Right of Refusal (RFR) notation, Ngai Tahu's RFR Manager has *"had confirmation from Runanga that the grant of easement to Orion does not represent an issue as it effectively acknowledges an existing property right which has existed over the reserve for a significant number of years. As such, I confirm the same"*.
- 6.15 The RFR Manager has requested a copy of the title following registration of the easement.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.
- 6.16 The proposal provides for the relocation and installation of like-for-like existing Orion infrastructure on Council administered land.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 The Community Board receive this report and resolve to approve the Officer Recommendations.
- 7.2 Prepare the documentation to enable the relocation works to occur and allow for registration of the easement upon the title.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

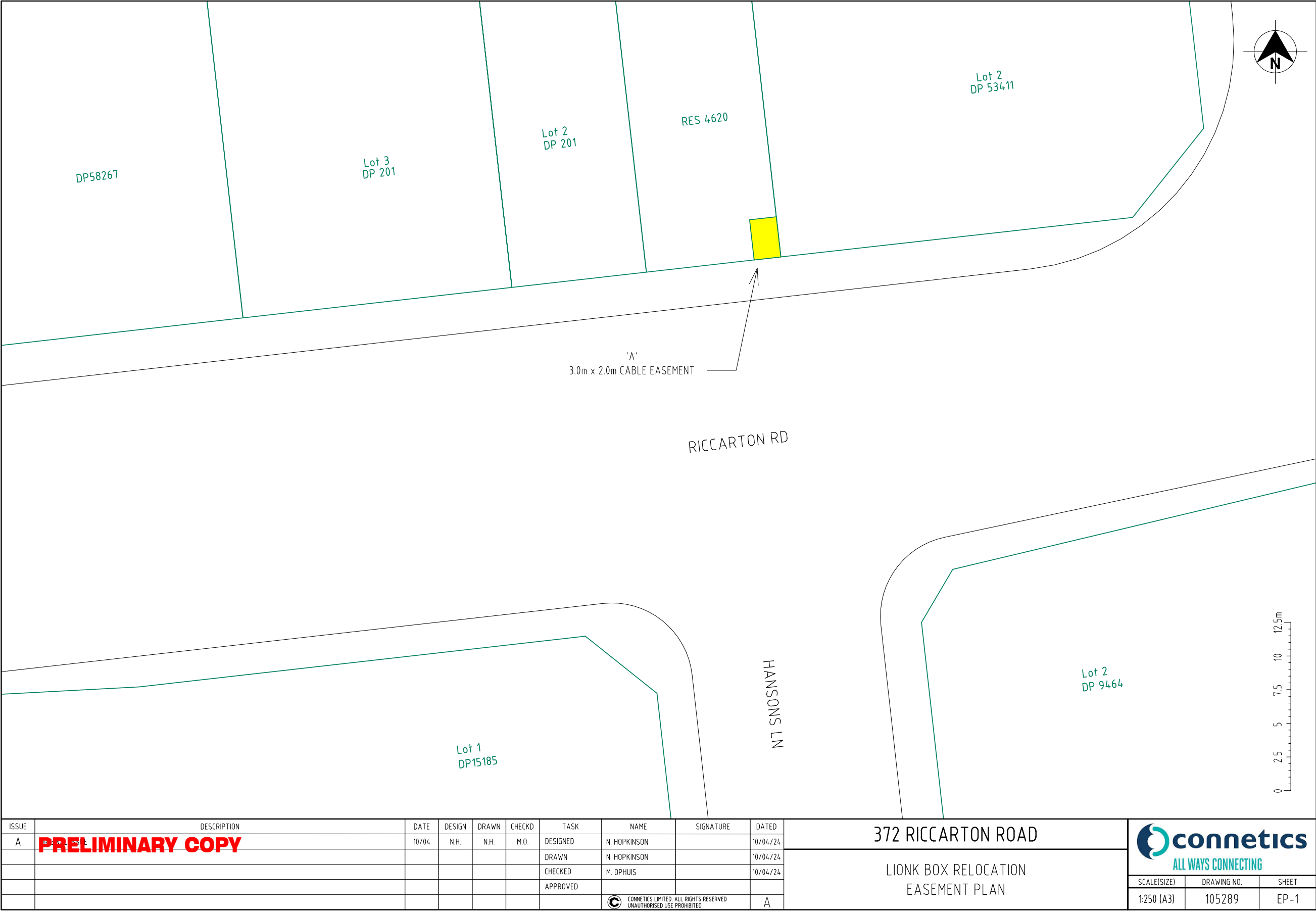
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Easement Plan	24/1038270	85
B  	Landscape Plan	25/77985	86

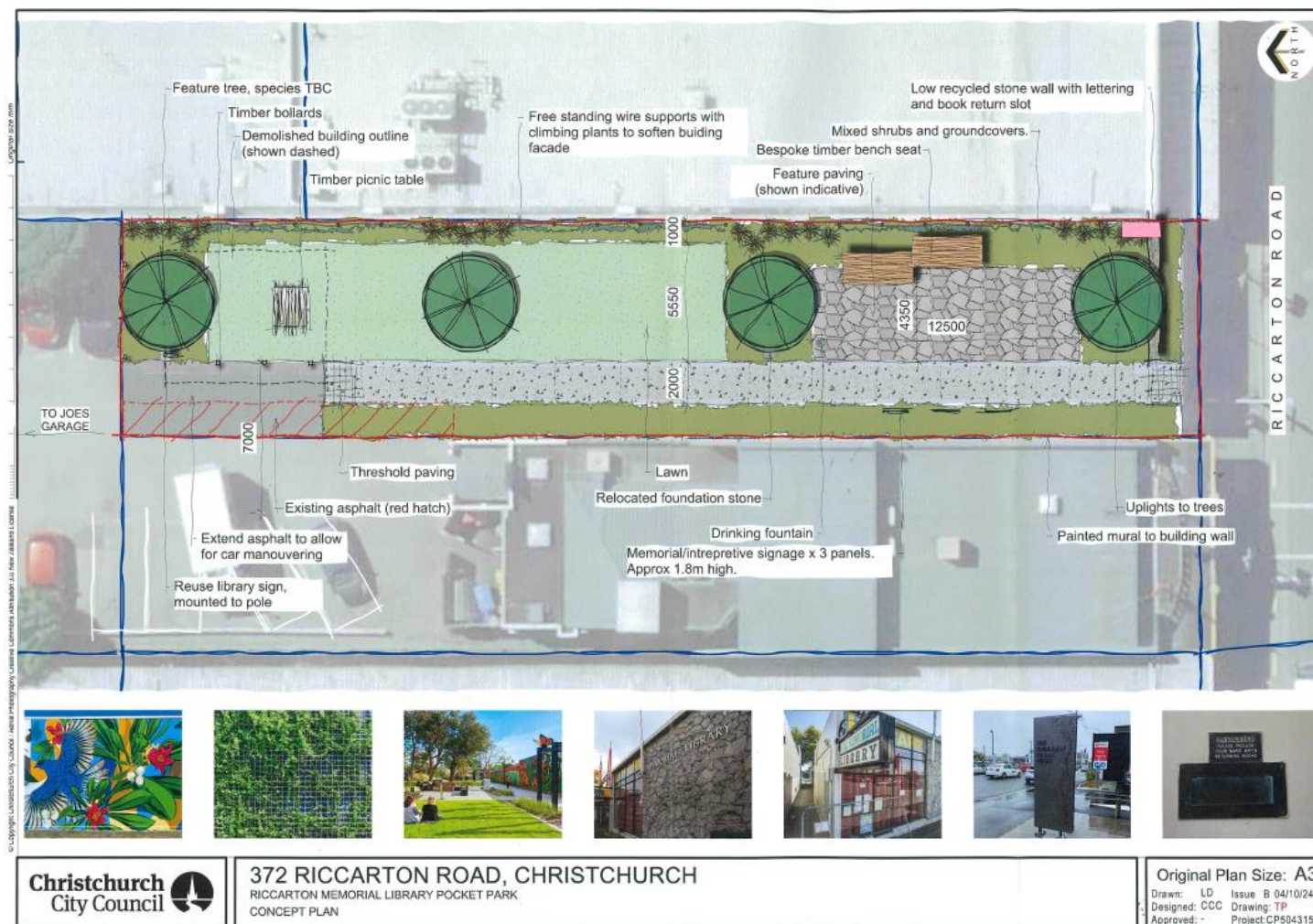
In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Barry Woodland - Property Consultant
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Kelly Hansen - Manager Parks Planning & Asset Management Rupert Bool - Acting Head of Parks





11. Quarry View Park - New Play Space and Tree Planting

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/66290

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Jo Grigg, Senior Project Manager Parks
Jason Tickner, Parks and Recreation Planner
Toby Chapman, Manager Urban Forest

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to approve the landscape plan for the new play space and tree planting at Quarry View Park.
- 1.2 The Christchurch Urban Forest Plan has a focus on increasing the size of the urban forest across the city. These plans are part of the implementation of the Plan to increase the canopy cover across the city through tree planting within parks.
- 1.3 All plans have been out for consultation and staff have used this feedback to make alterations as appropriate.
- 1.4 The report is staff generated due to urban development in this area triggering the requirement for a new play space to meet the needs of the community and play network guidelines under the Councils Infrastructure Design Standards.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Quarry View Park - New Play Space and Tree Planting Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the landscape plan for the play space and tree planting at Quarry View Park (Lot 36 DP 452601, Record of Title: 578845) in accordance with the concept plan attached to the report on the meeting agenda (Attachment A).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Quarry View Park is a community park located on the corner of Provincial Road and Muirhill Street in Halswell (Lot 36 DP 452601, Record of Title: 578845).
- 3.2 Community engagement was recently undertaken on the proposed new play space and tree planting at Quarry View Park.
- 3.3 There was general support of the proposed plan for the play space from the community, with 27 out of 35 (77.1%) submitters supporting the plan and 6 not supporting the plan and 2 were unsure.
- 3.4 There was general support for the additional tree planting from the community with 10 out of 12 respondents to the question (83.3%) supporting the plan and 2 not supporting the plan.

- 4.1 The park is in an area of recent subdivision and requires a new fit for purpose play space to meet the needs of the community. We generally aim for most residents to have access to a play space within 500m of their home. Mapping shows that there is a gap in the play space network in this area of Halswell.
- 4.2 The project team undertook pre-engagement with the community in 2023 to find out what type of equipment they were keen to see in their new play space. Based on the feedback received, we developed a proposed landscape plan.
- 4.3 Further engagement was undertaken to present the proposed development plan which was generally supported by the community. Additional changes have been made to the plan to accommodate items raised in the engagement that can fall within the budget constraints.
- 4.4 The proposed equipment offers diversity from neighbouring play spaces.
- 4.5 The reserve does not have sufficient space for facilities such as ½ basketball courts, flying foxes and skate features due to not having suitable separation from neighbouring residents while still providing the large open space for recreation use.
- 4.6 The original tree planting plan included 20 new trees with 11 of these being small, 8 medium and 1 Very large. Based on feedback, staff have proposed altering the plan to have 18 trees and adjusting the size and placement of three of the remaining trees.
- 4.7 The image below provides details of the proposed changes:



Item No.: 11

- 4.8 The following related information session/workshops have taken place for the members of the meeting:

Date	Subject
28/11/2024	Information Session Quarry View Park New Play Space (TRIM 24/2008799)

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.9 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

- 4.9.1 Approve the landscape plan for the new play space and tree planting at Quarry View Park (**Refer Attachment A**).
- 4.9.2 Do not approve the landscape plan for the new play space and tree planting at Quarry View Park and request staff to consider alternative designs and re-consult with the community.

- 4.10 The following options were considered but ruled out:

- 4.10.1 Do nothing – due to community expectations and demand to meet the play provision.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.11 **Preferred Option:** Approve the landscape plan for the new play space and tree planting at Quarry View Park.

- 4.11.1 **Option Description:** to construct the new play space and plant trees as shown in Attachment A. The proposed equipment consists of the following items:

- Climbing Structure – the ‘rock hut’ with climbing opportunities/risk-based play for school aged children and hut/imagination type play for younger age groups.
- A traditional see-saw in timber that is suitable for a wide range of ages and encourages teamwork.
- A double bay swing set – this swing set includes one toddler swing, one strap swing and a basket swing.
- Bucket Spinner – all age spinning play element
- Nature plays elements (balancing logs etc) through the landscaping space.
- The landscape plan includes one accessible picnic table and a permanent umbrella to provide shade over the seating area.
- Fencing and landscaping is proposed to separate the main play space and the road
- The plan includes the planting of 18 new trees to provide shade as well as low level planting around the play space. Tree selection has allowed for species that can be climbed to provide an additional play element.
- Space has been kept for the community to continue to play ball sports in the open area.
- Accessibility into the place space has been accommodated through including an asphalt foot path. Play items like the bucket spinner have been located nearer to the entrance points of the play space.

- 4.11.2 **Option Advantages**

- Provision of play equipment that provides a wide range of play value and developmental benefits to the user and meets the current NZS 5828:2016 Playground Equipment and Surfacing Standards.
- Play equipment will be accessible to a wide range of users.
- Including additional activities for those that are under five, as requested through consultation, including see-saw and bucket spinner.
- A change in shade item to allow budget for additional play items.
- Maximises play value on a tight budget, while also providing a point of difference from neighbouring playgrounds

4.11.3 Option Disadvantages

- There will be an initial capital outlay and ongoing maintenance costs as is the case with any play space.
- No slide feature provided, and playground not completely fenced

4.12 **Other Option:** Do not approve the landscape plan for the new play space and tree planting at Quarry View Park and request staff to consider alternative designs and re-consult with the community.

4.12.1 **Option Description:** The landscape plan for the play space is not approved and the Community Board request staff to consider alternative play space design for Quarry View Park and re-consult with the community.

4.12.2 Option Advantages

- The community has the opportunity to further consider alternative play space design.

4.12.3 Option Disadvantages

- Delay in construction timeframes resulting in potential for price increases.
- Unlikely to reach a design solution that gains %100 support and any changes are likely to require additional budget

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.13 The options were analysed on their cost and community feedback and preferences.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option – Approve the landscape plan	Option 2– Alternative designs and re-consult with the community
Cost to Implement	Play Space Estimate. \$145,000 plus Project Management \$11,000 tree planting.	Unknown until a new landscape plan is developed.
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Est. \$2,000 per annum (play space safety inspections and general maintenance)	Unknown until a new landscape plan is developed.

Funding Source	CPMS 67319 Quarry View Park – New Play Space. CAPEX Budget \$165,000 (FY23-25) Tree planting – Urban Forest Tree Planting Programme	CPMS 67319 Quarry View Park – New Play Space. CAPEX Budget \$165,000 (FY23-25) Tree planting – Urban Forest Tree Planting Programme
Funding Availability	Yes	N/A
Impact on Rates	Funding included in LTP – no change in rates	Unknown until a new landscape plan is developed.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 There is a low risk of increase in costs of play equipment caused through the time delay from estimates at the start of the concept design phase until gaining concept plan approval and placing orders. The mitigation of this risk is to confirm estimates and obtain a final quote as soon as the plan has been approved by the Community Board.
- 6.2 A risk to this project is the availability of trees and the ability to plant the trees before the end of the planting season.
- 6.3 If trees are not available or planting is not able to be completed, these parks will be completed during the next planting season.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.4 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
 - 6.4.1 As per the Christchurch City Council's Delegation Register, 20th February 2025, the Community Board has the delegation to:
 - Approve and adopt any new landscape development plans for parks and reserves provided the design is within the policy and budget set by the Council.
 - Approve the location of, and construction of, or alteration or addition to, any structure or area on parks and reserves provided the matter is within the policy and budget set by the Council. (Part D – Sub Park 1 – Community Boards – Pg 96).
 - Plant trees within a park.
- 6.5 Other Legal Implications:
 - 6.5.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.6 The required decisions:
 - 6.6.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#). Community Outcome – A collaborative confident city. Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.
 - 6.6.2 The project is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the

localised area of the project, and number of people affected by the recommended decision.

- 6.6.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- Public Open Space Strategy 2010-2040
 - Parks and Waterways Access Policy 2002
 - Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy 2002
 - CCC Infrastructure Design Standards 2022
- 6.7 This planting plan is in alignment with the City's Urban Forest Plan, in particular the following objectives:
- Objective 1.1: Grow our urban forest and achieve and maintain canopy cover targets;
 - Objective 1.2: Distribute canopy cover equitably, with no ward having less than 15% total canopy cover;
 - Objective 2.4: Increase the visibility of native tree species and create ecological corridors; and;
 - Objective 2.5: Select and design planting sites to enable a tree to reach maturity and minimise conflicts with the surrounding area.
- 6.8 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.9 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
- 6.9.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
- Level of Service: 6.8.5 Resident satisfaction with the overall availability of recreation facilities within the City's parks and foreshore network - $\geq 70\%$
 - Level of Service: 6.8.2.1 Increasing tree canopy in Parks - A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

Play Space Public Consultation Te Tukanga Kōrerorero

- 6.10 Early engagement with stakeholders started on 3 April and ran until 1 May 2023. A letter was sent to 137 properties around the playground and emails were sent to residents' associations, local community groups and Halswell School.
- 6.11 163 responses were received from the public. Submitters told us that the most prominent age groups in the area were 1 – 4-year-olds (110 responses) and 5 – 9 year-olds (140), they preferred climbing (146), swinging (135) and sliding equipment (134), and preferred wooden style equipment (100) over metal equipment (63). This feedback was used to develop the play space concept plan.
- 6.12 Consultation on the proposed concept plan started on 17 December 2024 and ran until 14 January 2025.
- 6.13 Consultation details including links to the project information shared on the Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage were advertised via:
- 6.13.1 An email was sent to 54 key stakeholders, including Halswell School.

- 6.13.2 Engagement posts were included on the following community Facebook pages: Halswell Community Group, and Halswell/Westlake/Wigram/Aidanfield/Kennedys Bush Community Group. These received 20 reactions and 9 comments.
- 6.13.3 Physical signs installed in the proposed play space location.
- 6.13.4 Consultation documents delivered to 30 properties nearby the park on 17 December 2024.
- 6.14 The [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) play space landing page had 27 views throughout the consultation period, and the Quarry View Park play space page had 370 views.

Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.15 Submissions were made by 35 individuals. All submissions are available in **Attachment B**.
- 6.16 Submitters were asked whether they supported the plan, their preference of fencing from two options, and whether they would like shaded seating kept in the plan, or have this removed for a small piece of play equipment.
 - 6.16.1 The majority of submitters support the plan (77.1%, 27).
 - 6.16.2 The majority of submitters prefer wooden fencing (28, 82.35%) as opposed to metal fencing (6, 17.65%). Two submitters with a preference for metal fencing noted their support of this style due to safety reasons.
 - 6.16.3 The majority of submitters (20, 58.8%) prefer to swap the shaded seating for a small piece of play equipment, as opposed to (14, 41.2%) wanting to keep the shaded seating.
- 6.17 Submitters disliked the following elements of the plan:
 - Hazards related to the road (5)
 - Play space placement (3)
- 6.18 Submitters made the following requests for the project:
 - Additional play space equipment, including slide (9), trampoline pad (4), and a basketball hoop (4)
 - Request for the grass area to be kept for its current use (5)
 - Request for more activities / equipment for young children (4)
 - Requests for more play equipment (3)

Supplementary information

- 6.19 A quick poll was conducted on the Let's Talk webpage to reduce barriers to participate. In total the plan received;
 - ten 5-star ratings, two 2-star ratings, and one each for 4, 3 and 1-star ratings.

Tree Plan Public Consultation Te Tukanga Kōrerorero

- 6.20 Consultation started on 17 December 2024 and ran until 14 January 2025.
- 6.21 Consultation details including links to the project information shared on the [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) webpage were advertised via:
 - An email was sent to 54 key stakeholders, including Halswell School.
 - The consultation was posted on the following community pages: Halswell Community Group, and Halswell/Westlake/Wigram/Aidanfield/Kennedys Bush Community Group.

- Flyers were delivered to 30 properties neighbouring the park to notify them about the consultation. Signage was installed in the park with a QR code to the consultation webpage.

6.22 The Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage for the tree planting plans had 219 views throughout the consultation period, and the Quarry View Park tree planting plan page had 171 views.

Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.23 Submissions were made by 15 individuals. A full table of submission feedback is available in **Attachment C**.
- 6.24 Submitters were asked how important it was to them to increase the number of trees in the park, what factors should be considered in the plan, how they felt about the overall plan, and the level to which they would be impacted.
- 6.25 Of the 12 submitters who gave a rating 10 (83.3%) support or strongly support the plan, as shown in Figure 1.

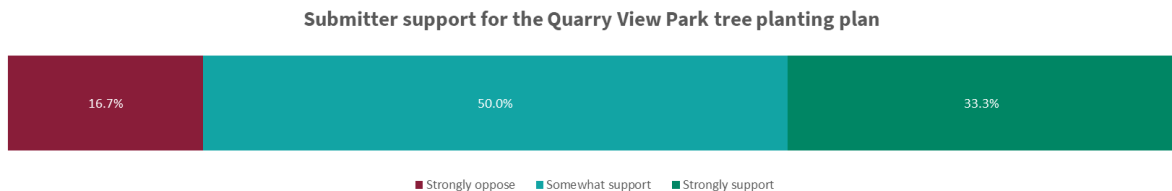


Figure 1

Of the 13 submitters who gave a rating, more than half (10, 76.9%) feel it is important or very important to plant more trees in Quarry View Park, as seen in Figure 2.

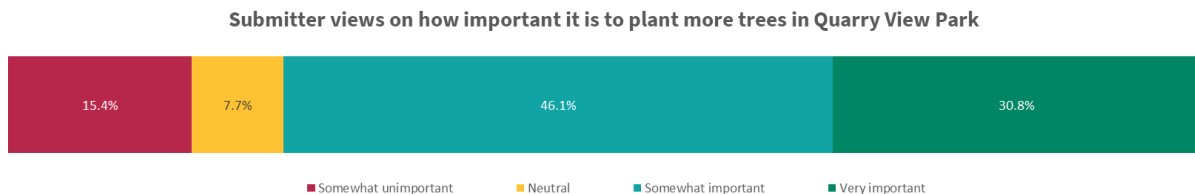


Figure 2

Submitters were asked to rate how important various aspects were to them when increasing the tree cover in this park. As shown in Figure 3, the top 3 aspects were providing enough shade, climbable trees / trees to play in, and attracting birds and insects.

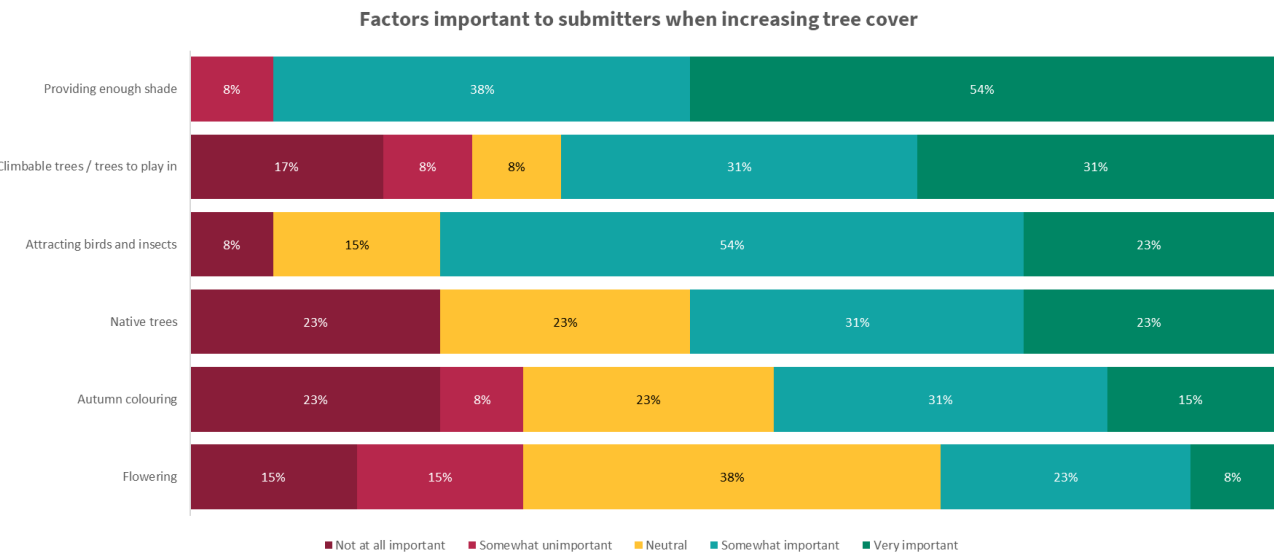


Figure 3

Submitters were asked how concerned they were about various aspects when increasing the tree cover in this park. As shown in Figure 4, the biggest concern to submitters was loss of open spaces.

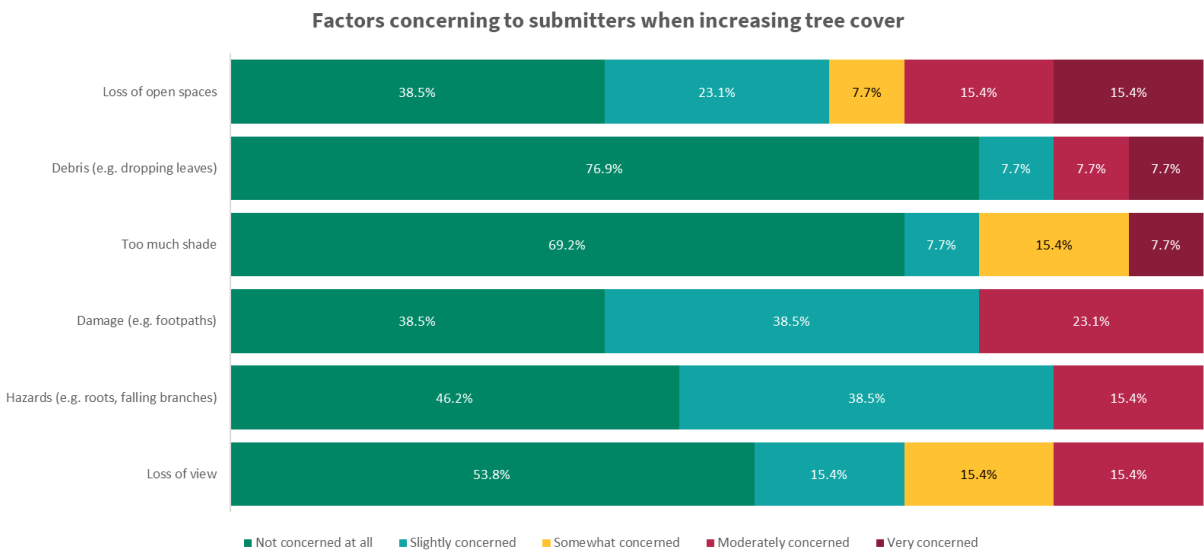


Figure 4

Submitters when asked if they had any further information they would like to share, most often raised concern that too many new trees were being proposed (five submitters) and concern about the impact of the trees on the space and recreational activities (three submitters).

6.26 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

6.26.1 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board.

Changes Following Consultation

6.27 The following changes have been made to the concept plan for Quarry View Park following consultation.

6.27.1 The shade shelter has been changed to an umbrella to free up budget for additional play items

- 6.27.2 A bucket spinner and see-saw have been included in response to feedback for equipment suitable for ages 5 and under.
- 6.27.3 Nature play on the edges of the play space has been reduced to free up budget for additional play items.
- 6.27.4 The majority of submitters supported fence style A – wooden railing fence, so this has been included in the concept plan.
- 6.27.5 Two trees have been removed and two trees reduced in size in response to feedback.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.28 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.29 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.30 Mana Whenua values, as expressed in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan, have been incorporated into the Urban Forest Plan. These planting plans are part of the implementation of this plan.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi







- 6.31 The decisions in this report are likely to:
 - 6.31.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
 - 6.31.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.
- 6.32 The plan will result in an increase in canopy cover across the city. The carbon sequestration from these trees will have a positive impact on the Council's emissions reduction.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Using the feedback from the members of the public, tree species will be allocated to the locations within the planting plan.
- 7.2 Trees will be ordered from the Christchurch City Council nursery and planting will commence during planting season 2025. Where possible, public will be advised when we will be planting in case they would like to assist.
- 7.3 Subject to the approval of the Quarry View Park Play Space Landscape Plan by the Community Board, detailed design and tendering of the project will begin. Construction is expected to begin in June/July 2025, and if possible, will be completed by early October 2025.



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

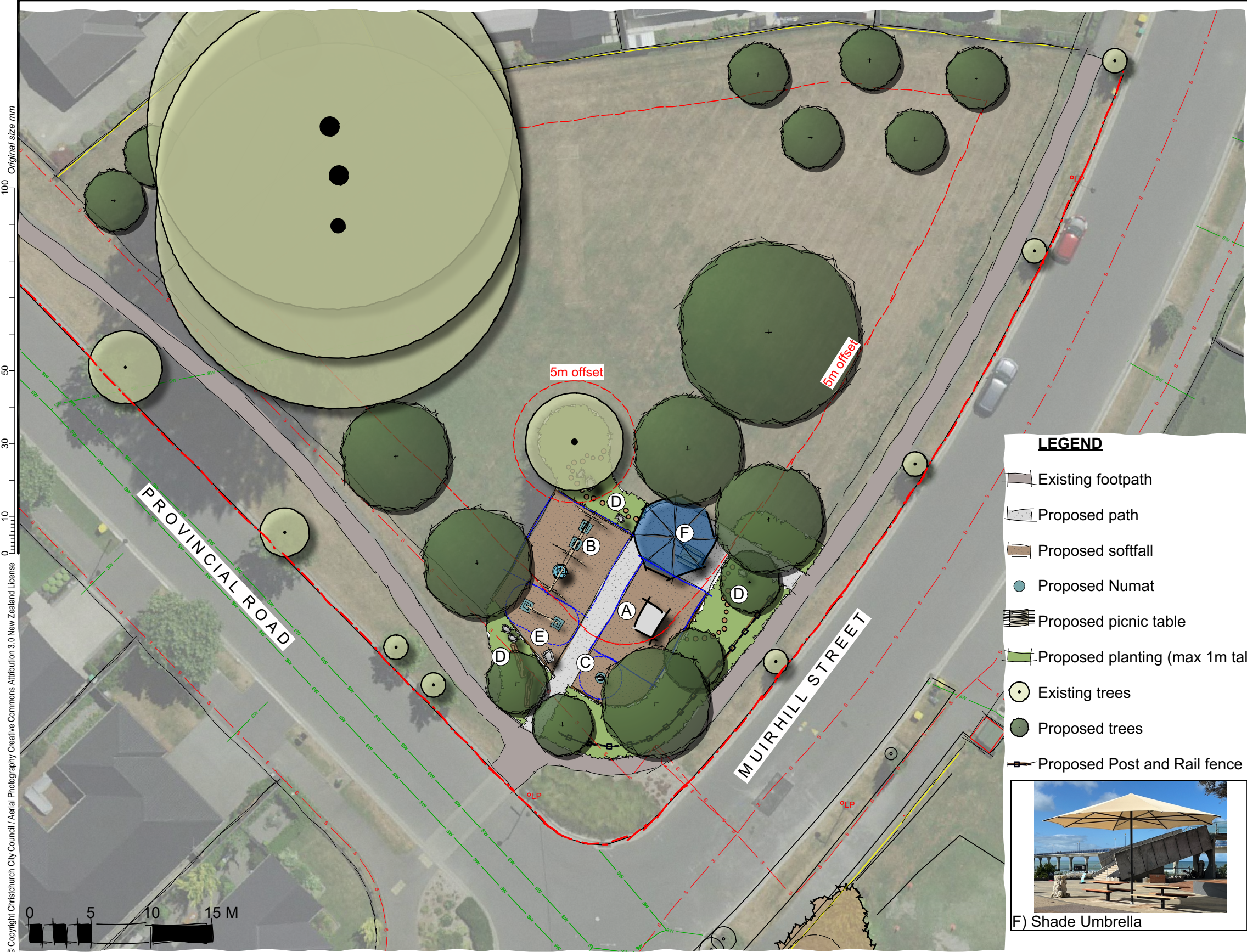
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Quarry View Park New Play Space and Tree Planting - Concept Landscape Plan	25/469030	98
B  	Quarry View Park Play Space - Submission Table	25/376341	100
C  	Quarry View Park Tree Planting - Submission Table	25/376343	105

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

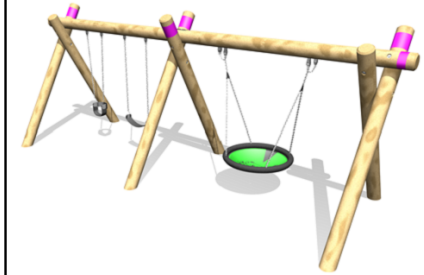
Authors	Jo Grigg - Senior Project Manager Jason Tickner - Parks & Recreation Planner
Approved By	Rupert Bool - Acting Head of Parks



EQUIPMENT LEGEND



A) Rock Hut



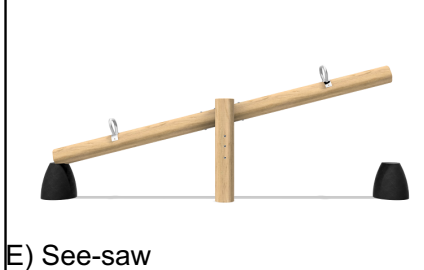
B) 2 bay swing (1 basket, 1 x infant, 1 x belt seat)



C) Bucket spinner



D) Nature play



E) See-saw



Submissions received on Quarry View Park play space, December – January 2025

Individuals

Contribution ID	Support the plan	Feedback	Name
31138	Yes	<p>There are a large number of children in the area that will benefit from a designated playspace</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? I strongly support the provision of seating in this area as there is no seating anywhere in the area at all however the shade structure example shown is not very aesthetic. A fabric shade sail in a neutral colour would look much much nicer while still providing shade. Alternatively, the seating could be situated underneath some of the proposed tree plantings to provide natural shade.</p>	Rebecca Brame
31147	Yes	<p>I support most of what's planned, but feel like there could be more focus on allowing the maximum amount of kids to play at once.</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Monkey bars - just putting it out there. Also, there's a broken rope swing in the big trees nearby which is actually a great idea. Can council put in a tyre swing there, or is that against H&S?</p>	Chris Macmillan
31148	Yes	<p>There are limited playgrounds for the surrounding subdivisions</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Overall I think this proposal will be a great addition to the community however, there could be some more play equipment intended for toddlers as the current proposal caters for older kids only aside from one toddler swing.</p>	Thomas Lawlor
31151	Yes	<p>Definitely need a playground/area with all the new homes in the area</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Less large trees - kids play rugby/cricket and ride their bikes safely on this grass area. So less trees would allow this to still happen.</p>	Charlotte Lawlor
31153	Yes	<p>It would be fantastic to have a playpark close to our subdivision, Quarry Paddocks. The original plans showed one in the development, but this hasn't happened. The alternative parks are too far away for an easy and quick walk for my young child.</p>	Jessie Dalglish
31159	Yes	<p>Lots of young children in the area, it will be very well used!</p>	Olivia Brown
31166	No	<p>My experience is kids just don't use the natural play features of logs, rocks and stepping blocks. It's just not interesting for them. Would rather see those replaced for a slide/something else. Defs support a playground just not sold on the features</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Like the fence option B, much safer for energetic toddlers who like to run especially how close and busy that road is, my 2 year old would get through option A in a couple of seconds. As above comment I've never seen kids really use the natural logs/stones, i feel like parents want natural play more than kids do. Would love to see those replaced with a slide or something else that would get a lot more use. Slide seems fairly essential for a playground. Heaps of trees so definately think the shade shelter would be better spent on more equipment. Looking at the plan and having 2 kids under 3 I'm not sure we'd get much out of this park as the climbing structure and spin thing looks more for older kids, only thing we'd use would be the swings but given there's no slide we would probably just go to the park on whites tramway road</p>	Nic Love
31206	Yes	<p>We need another playground close by. Good for the kids and parents in the area</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? The plan needs a slide. In my experience this is the most used item at a playground in addition to swings. Swings need a baby seat, as well as normal seat.</p>	Courtney Donaldson
31207	Yes	<p>It will be great for the kids in the community</p>	James Alcock
31208	Yes	<p>Live in Quarry Paddocks subdivision which is currently very isolated and has limited nearby playground options but an abundance of young families</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? The proposed rock hut seems a bit average, alternatively you can't go wrong with a classic fort that has a climbing wall, tunnel and slide. Would love to see small inground trampolines, the likes of those at the Halswell Commons playground.</p>	Ben Keall
31210	Yes		Mark Williams
31211	Don't know / not sure	<p>Is there an opportunity to incorporate a slide from climbing frame</p>	Vanessa Alcock

Submissions received on Quarry View Park play space, December – January 2025

Contribution ID	Support the plan	Feedback	Name
31212	No	<p>There are plenty of playgrounds around, the quarry forces our tamariki to use their imagination and be immersed in te ngahere. Opportunities for this are few and far between in the area</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Please plant white/yellow pōhutakawa trees. These are 1. Stunning, 2. Native, 3. Endangered.</p>	Paige Constable
31213	Yes		Monique Harding
31216	Yes	<p>We need a playground in the area!</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Please make sure there is a green area for children to play soccer or cricket.</p>	Melissa Lees
31217	Yes	<p>We had one on our subdivision plans when we bought our section in Quarry Paddocks only to have houses built on the space instead after we had paid. Great to see a playground very nearby.</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Basketball hoop would be an asset. Just a 3 point area and not a whole court.</p>	Dan De Boer
31218	Yes	<p>Need for playground in the area. Especially as quarry paddocks is so close</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Green space left for kids to still play games/sport e g., cricket, soccer, etc. Can the planted trees be climbable trees.</p>	Patrick Lees
31220	Yes	<p>As a resident and regular user of the Halswell Quarry it would give us even more reasons to go there</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? I support it wholeheartedly Thanks so much</p>	Jemma Hooykaas
31268	No	<p>It does not cater to the needs of our diverse population. The position of the playground right near the road side is a hazard and does not give children space to roam freely as they would if the playground was offset from the road.</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? There is no real space/activities for younger children or those with disabilities. As stated above, I believe having the playground positioned so close to the road is a hazard (as it does not appear to be fully fenced). I have a neurodiverse child who doesn't understand the dangers of cars and would follow the path in the playground straight onto the road. The current big trees could be incorporated into the nature play element and used as shade. Therefore, there are many other options for positioning of the playground area and could be created into a really unique space.</p>	Brittney Smith-Guerin
31269	Yes	<p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Please leave space for the current cricket stumps</p>	Sophie Morton
31323	Yes	<p>We have many young families with kids in quarry area and children has to go to another community parks.</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? We request to have slide for kids. Kids of different age from 4 to 10 years they enjoy slide. Thanks</p>	Varinda Kaur
31325	Yes	<p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Adding a slide instead of one of the nature plays.</p>	Emily O'Connor
31328	Don't know / not sure	<p>It looks good, but would love to see a slide and a small in-ground trampoline pad for young ones that aren't confident on tall climbing structures.</p>	Claire Keall
31329	Yes	<p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Thanks for considering fencing for the play space - main concern was the speed some cars go around that corner with it being so close to the street. It would be pretty neat to include a small basketball hoop :) Thanks!</p>	Hayley Ramana

Submissions received on Quarry View Park play space, December – January 2025

Contribution ID	Support the plan	Feedback	Name
31330	Yes	<p>It would be great to increase the functionality of that bare land</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? The proposed and current trees will provide ample shelter. Rather than additional small play equipment it would be fantastic to get a basketball hoop there.</p> <p>Additionally cars go very fast around that road so not sure if the playground could be pushed back a little more away from the road. The fence is great though</p>	John Ramana
31333	Yes	<p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Some aspect of the climbing frame that is achievable for younger ages (grips closer together to reach) would be great!If looking for ideas on the alternative equipment.. a basketball hoop, small path for use on young bikes/scooters etc would be fantastic additions! Thanks :)</p>	Matthias Ramana
31334	Yes	<p>The design is close to what we envisaged in our original submission. Thank you for the excellent design.</p>	Dave Mitchell
31339	No	<p>Better with more play equipment</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? The plan looks great, but it would be even better with more play equipment, especially slides. Other equipment ideas to consider include a sandpit, trampoline, and water play features</p>	Yihan Shi
31347	Yes	<p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? We have looked at this proposal and like the plan. A couple of comments...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. While having it close to the intersection seemed a little odd at first, it has the advantage of visibility that may reduce the chance of anything nefarious activity.2. Muirhill/Provincial is a bit of a drag strip at times especially during the twice daily school runs, so it may be worth considering some more traffic calming and a 30kph limit to be commissioned at about the same time as the play facility. I have separately submitted against the present governments intention to reverse speed limits in many places including the Akaroa highway.3. We are sad to see yet more big trees being lost, but we have looked at your tree planting strategy and have to trust that with time trees that are better suited to benefitting our environment will reach maturity, even though we are unlikely to see this personally! <p>Well done to all involved.</p>	Neil McLennan
31356	Yes	<p>Lots of young children in this area</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Please ensure the spinning equipment is accessible to children with mobility issues</p>	Alan Mears
31358	No	<p>Needs more play equipment, slides etc. The area is saturated with natural/nature places and has lots of young families — needs a climbing/slide assembly as there are none at all in the area!</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? Needs more play equipment, slides etc. The area is saturated with natural/nature places and has lots of young families — needs a climbing/slide assembly as there are none at all in the area!</p>	Daniel Maxwell
31359	Yes	<p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? A tree swing of some sort would be great off the large tree there. Residents have one there already I think. Also built in trampoline type bounces work well for all ages and children with some special needs. There is a fantastic playground by the lake in Wānaka that features these.</p>	Jill Papps
31360	Yes	<p>The play space is a good idea for the young, local kids and the location proposed is well considered. We do not need the amount of new trees shown though, it will impact too much on existing uses</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan? There are too many new trees shown, the space works very well as a grassed area enabling sports like cricket, touch rugby and soccer to be played. There are lots of trees at the Quarry View stormwater reserve directly across the road and more planned to be planted shortly. The green grass space is used all the time by local kids for sports games and should not be impacted by adding lots of new, unnecessary, trees. The play space area is a good idea and well located. There is already plenty of shade provided. Some new trees located close to the new play equipment would be fine but not the amount shown, there are far too many added and it will detract from the existing use of the grassed area.</p>	Jake Hann

Submissions received on Quarry View Park play space, December – January 2025

Contribution ID	Support the plan	Feedback	Name
31362	Yes	<p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan?</p> <p>I think 20 new trees in the plan is far too many, there is plenty of shade available in the reserve already. Spending more money to better maintain the existing trees in the area would make more sense.</p>	Kerry Hann
31372	No	<p>I don't think the area needs it and would prefer the money is spent maintaining/updating a playground that has a wider catchment</p> <p>Is there anything else we need to know before deciding whether or not to approve this plan?</p> <p>The tree planting proposal has too many trees. The preference would be to have just 5-8 trees planted and then well maintained rather than planting 20 and they be left to wildly grow.</p> <p>By planting 20 trees the space will not allow for the element of free play that often happens in the space eg. volleyball, rugby, soccer, cricket, throwing the frisbee</p>	Claire Harris

Submissions received on Quarry View Park tree planting plan, December – January 2025

Individuals

Contribution ID	Support for plan	Feedback	Name
31137	Somewhat oppose	I think it would be good to add some trees to the park but not sure I agree with the amount added on the plan. It seems like a lot when there are already 3 very large trees there and the park is very small. It may look quite overcrowded.	Rebecca Brame
31146	Strongly support	This tree planting plan compliments and enhances the proposed playground for this park	Thomas Lawlor
31150	Somewhat support	I support the tree planting for this park but important not to impact the direct neighbours creating shade or debris.	Jeannie Matthews
31156	Strongly support	Is there any other specific feedback that you would like to share? As a general principle, we should be planting as many trees as possible across the city both to enhance greenspace and to sequester carbon. It's abundantly clear that climate disruption will increasingly dominate the global economy over coming decades.	Graham Townsend
31160		Please plant deciduous trees for a more long term solution , seasonal interest, and will mature gracefully, rather than Natives which have a limited life span , untidy when not maintained and don't achieve an effective shade canopy . Please no more tussocks!!! Please consider a more long term approach . Native plantings go unattended , encroach on to footpaths after a very short period of time	Anne Deaker
31163	Somewhat support		Olivia Webster
31165	Somewhat support	Looks good, I like that the trees have been left out of the cricket pitch so that can still be used. Also like that the trees are mostly along the road.	Nic Love
31209	Somewhat support	Potentially 1-2 too many tree crowding the playground, but nothing major	Ben Keall
31214	Strongly support	People drive across town to go on foraging walks in the red zone. Could you plant fruit/blossom trees for this to be one a foraging park? Is there any other specific feedback that you would like to share? We need more shaded spaces with walks below	Shantal Jones
31305	Somewhat support	I note that there is a plan to plant vegetation that could grow up to 1m right up to the footpath – this could limit visibility for cars turning left or right out of Provincial Rd into Muirhill St, creating a potential safety issue. Additionally, there may be an increase of parked cars on Muirhill St due to the playground being put in on that corner which could further limit visibility for turning cars. Setting the planting back from the footpath and putting yellow lines near the street corner could mitigate these problems.	Alexander Amies
31331	Somewhat support		Hayley Ramana
31332	Strongly support	The trees around the perimeter far away from the playgrounds could be removed from the plan to promote more open space area away from the playground Sophora microphylla could be nice additions	John Ramana
31365		I think 20 new trees in the plan is far too many, there is plenty of shade available in the reserve already. Spending more money to better maintain the existing trees in the area would make more sense.	Kerry Hann
31366		There are too many new trees shown, the space works very well as a grassed area enabling sports like cricket, touch rugby and soccer to be played. There are lots of trees at the Quarry View stormwater reserve directly across the road and more planned to be planted shortly. The green grass space is used all the time by local kids for sports games and should not be impacted by adding lots of new, unnecessary, trees. The play space area is a good idea and well located. There is already plenty of shade provided. Some new trees located close to the new play equipment would be fine but not the amount shown, there are far too many added and it will detract from the existing use of the grassed area.	Jake Hann
31367	Somewhat oppose	I think there are too many trees in the open space in front of the houses. This space is used extensively by local kids to play balls sports year round. The planting proposed will make it too small to enjoy. There are no other large open play spaces in the area. There will be plenty of trees being planted over the road.	John Harris

Submissions received on Quarry View Park tree planting plan, December – January 2025

Individuals

Contribution ID	Support for plan	Feedback	Name
31137	Somewhat oppose	I think it would be good to add some trees to the park but not sure I agree with the amount added on the plan. It seems like a lot when there are already 3 very large trees there and the park is very small. It may look quite overcrowded.	Rebecca Brame
31146	Strongly support	This tree planting plan compliments and enhances the proposed playground for this park	Thomas Lawlor
31150	Somewhat support	I support the tree planting for this park but important not to impact the direct neighbours creating shade or debris.	Jeannie Matthews
31156	Strongly support	Is there any other specific feedback that you would like to share? As a general principle, we should be planting as many trees as possible across the city both to enhance greenspace and to sequester carbon. It's abundantly clear that climate disruption will increasingly dominate the global economy over coming decades.	Graham Townsend
31160		Please plant deciduous trees for a more long term solution , seasonal interest, and will mature gracefully, rather than Natives which have a limited life span , untidy when not maintained and don't achieve an effective shade canopy . Please no more tussocks!!! Please consider a more long term approach . Native plantings go unattended , encroach on to footpaths after a very short period of time	Anne Deaker
31163	Somewhat support		Olivia Webster
31165	Somewhat support	Looks good, I like that the trees have been left out of the cricket pitch so that can still be used. Also like that the trees are mostly along the road.	Nic Love
31209	Somewhat support	Potentially 1-2 too many tree crowding the playground, but nothing major	Ben Keall
31214	Strongly support	People drive across town to go on foraging walks in the red zone. Could you plant fruit/blossom trees for this to be one a foraging park? Is there any other specific feedback that you would like to share? We need more shaded spaces with walks below	Shantal Jones
31305	Somewhat support	I note that there is a plan to plant vegetation that could grow up to 1m right up to the footpath – this could limit visibility for cars turning left or right out of Provincial Rd into Muirhill St, creating a potential safety issue. Additionally, there may be an increase of parked cars on Muirhill St due to the playground being put in on that corner which could further limit visibility for turning cars. Setting the planting back from the footpath and putting yellow lines near the street corner could mitigate these problems.	Alexander Amies
31331	Somewhat support		Hayley Ramana
31332	Strongly support	The trees around the perimeter far away from the playgrounds could be removed from the plan to promote more open space area away from the playground Sophora microphylla could be nice additions	John Ramana
31365		I think 20 new trees in the plan is far too many, there is plenty of shade available in the reserve already. Spending more money to better maintain the existing trees in the area would make more sense.	Kerry Hann
31366		There are too many new trees shown, the space works very well as a grassed area enabling sports like cricket, touch rugby and soccer to be played. There are lots of trees at the Quarry View stormwater reserve directly across the road and more planned to be planted shortly. The green grass space is used all the time by local kids for sports games and should not be impacted by adding lots of new, unnecessary, trees. The play space area is a good idea and well located. There is already plenty of shade provided. Some new trees located close to the new play equipment would be fine but not the amount shown, there are far too many added and it will detract from the existing use of the grassed area.	Jake Hann
31367	Somewhat oppose	I think there are too many trees in the open space in front of the houses. This space is used extensively by local kids to play balls sports year round. The planting proposed will make it too small to enjoy. There are no other large open play spaces in the area. There will be plenty of trees being planted over the road.	John Harris

12. Progress on Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Plan Priorities 2023-25

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/356500

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Bailey Peterson - Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Board to receive a progress report on its Community Board Plan 2023-2025, to provide feedback and advice on what the Board sees as its next priority within the confines of the existing service levels provided.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Progress on Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Plan Priorities 2023-25 Report.


3. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 3.1 The Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board produced [a plan](#) for the area which articulated the Board's vision, values and priorities for the period 2023-2025, which was adopted on 11 May 2023.

4. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

- 4.1 The Board's feedback on progress to date will be incorporated into the monitoring report, which will be placed in the Bigtincan.
- 4.2 A final report will be provided before the end of the term.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Plan 2023-25 Monitoring Report	25/378510	109

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Bailey Peterson - Manager Community Governance, Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Faye Collins - Community Board Advisor
Approved By	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Plan 2023-25 – Monitoring as of February 2025

Halswell

Priority: Advocate for a fenced dog park for the Halswell Ward		
What the Board will do	Measures of Success	Progress to date/actions taken
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Advocate for a fenced dog park for the Halswell Ward through the 2024-34 LTP process (noting it was removed from the 2021-31 LTP).Request staff investigate and report back to the Board appropriate sites for a fenced dog exercise area.Request that funding in the current LTP for a fenced dog park in the Halswell Ward be moved forward.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Findings of an investigation and report back on potential sites for a fenced dog park being provided to the Board.Funding for a fenced dog park being available in the LTP 2024-34.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">27 March 2025: South-West Dog Park - Project update scheduled for Board Information Session.19 APRIL 2024: As part of its submission on LTP 2024-34 the Board suggested that a new Dog Park in Southwest Christchurch be retained in the LTP and brought forward to 25/26 to align with the Community Board Plan Priority.11 SEPTEMBER 2023: Update from Parks Planning Team: Will update the Board via a briefing in early 2024. Briefing will include consideration of all Council owned land in the Halswell-Hornby Ward areas over a certain size and will consider things such as District Plan requirements, connections to major transport routes, ground contamination, archaeological requirements, proximity to residents etc. Will propose 3-4 suitable sites. Will also recommend some engagement with the community to determine a preferred location and a <i>possible</i> landscape plan to be approved by the Board.13 JULY 2023: Parks Planning Team to consider sites in the SW CHCH area through a matrix to investigate suitable attributes for a dog park and then consider how to engage with the community around these sites. Preliminary work needs to be done with Council team who will be engaging with the wider community for the Dog Policy Review to see if this is an appropriate mechanism for consultation.
Priority: Advocate for safe, accessible pedestrian connections to significant community destinations in the Halswell Ward		
What the Board will do	Measures of Success	Progress to date/actions taken
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Identify locations where safe and accessible pedestrian connections are required.Advocate for safe and accessible pedestrian connections to be installed.Advocate for funding to complete safe and accessible pedestrian connections, along with safe crossing facilities (particularly around schools), to significant community destinations in the Halswell Ward.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Funding for safe and accessible pedestrian connections, along with safe crossing facilities (particularly around schools), to significant community destinations in the Halswell Ward secured in the LTP 2024-34.Installation of footpaths.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">20 DECEMBER 2024: Board feedback given on Footpath renewals for consideration and prioritisation as part of the programme.24 OCTOBER 2024: Information Session – Transport Programmes under LTP include programmes for Footpath renewals and new footpaths. The programmes are dynamic and will change according to circumstances. A list of candidate projects for the New Footpath Programme compiled by staff with the opportunity for the Board to identify potential candidate projects for consideration as part of this programme.29 AUGUST 2024: Information Session - Good-to-go ways to get to school programme designed to support schools in encouraging safe, active, fun, affordable, low-emission ways to travel to school and around their community with the Council working in partnership with registered schools to focus on transport issues that are prevalent for them and to look at interventions that could be used to address these.AUGUST 2024: Pavement resurfacing on Lancewood Drive.JULY 2024: Halswell Junction Road- Pedestrian Safety Improvements (warning signage has been installed on approaches to the pedestrian crossing points; median island vegetation lowered to improve intervisibility between pedestrians crossing and road users).JUNE 2024: Nash Reserve - bollards erected around the perimeter of the reserve to prevent vehicular access and pedestrian paths will be formed across the reserve to improve safety for students of Aidanfield Christian School.MAY 2024: Westlake Reserve - pathway renewals19 APRIL 2024: As part of its submission on LTP 2024-34 the Board submitted that it considers that there needs to be additional provision in the plan for footpaths in Halswell.18 APRIL 2024: Board briefing held with Jacob Bradbury, Manager Planning Delivery and Transport, Stephen Wright, Manager Operations (Transport), and Sharon O'Neill, Team Leader Transport Project Management, responded to questions from the Board related to the Long-Term Plan and pedestrian improvements in Halswell.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 30 NOVEMBER 2023: This is a new project that will sit in the LTP and will require initial scoping with the HHR Board. Transport Unit to discuss with the Board in Feb/March 2024.• 14 NOVEMBER 2023: As part of its submission on LTP 2024-34 the Board advised that it considers that there needs to be additional provision in the plan for footpaths in Halswell.• 22 SEPTEMBER 2023: SH75 Update: Work will begin on site end September 2023, including new pedestrian connections to existing homes.• 30 JUNE 2023: Waka Kotahi Update: Continuing to progress through detailed design stage of the SH75 Halswell Road Project. The intersection design will have four legs, traffic lights with pedestrian crossings, and new bus stops.• 13 JUNE 2023: Staff are aware of the issue raised and will prioritise access to significant destinations and areas of higher pedestrian demand. This can only be achieved on Council owned roads. The Board will need to advocate to Waka Kotahi for changes to the State Highway Network. There is currently very limited funding in the LTP for improvements to the walking network.
Priority: Support initiatives that provide safe recreation spaces and opportunities for youth in Halswell to come together		
What the Board will do	Measures of Success	Progress to date/actions taken
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Encourage, catalyse and support initiatives in Halswell that provide safe recreation spaces and opportunities for youth to come together.• Collaborate with local organisations to support for youth activities in the rea.• Advocate for youth spaces and recreational spaces that can be enjoyed by young people.• Advocate for things to do and places to go that provide positive engagement opportunities for youth.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The number of initiatives and activities for young people, supported, encouraged or catalysed by the board that promote positive values and healthy behaviours.• The revitalisation will support the goals of the Otautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Otautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MARCH 2025: Huritini Youth Council working on a project to install a community pantry/pantries in the Halswell area.• AUGUST 2024: Play Spaces Network Plan• JULY 2024: Halswell Youth Connections-Halswell Community Church hosted its first youth group for Years 6-8 on the first Friday of the school term.• JUNE 2024: Application for resource consent for Ngā Puna Wai access from Wigram Hayton• JUNE 2024: A community information session was held at Ngā Puna Wai on Tuesday, May 21st, to discuss the Access Review Management Plan.• 23 MAY 2024: CDN Trust run a Big Night Out in Halswell.• 9 MAY2024: The Board approved a Better Off Fund project grant of \$40,000 to Halswell Community Church to enable the Church to deliver after-school activities, projects and events for Halswell youth until September 2026. This covers youth worker wages, programme resources and venue hire, as well as event-specific resources.• 9 MAY 2024: The Board approved a Better Off Fund project grant of \$33,000 to Council's Parks and Recreation Unit to create a basketball court on Halswell Domain. The SouthWest Sport and Recreation Hub is raising funds to convert the old carpark in Halswell Domain into a local basketball court to support Youth in the area.• 9 MAY 2024: The Board approved a Better Off Fund project grant of \$6,000 to the Lions Club of Halswell to enable the group to purchase two new gazebos, supporting outdoor activities and events organised by the Club.• 14 MARCH 2024: Halswell Community Project Inc Youth Project Report• JANUARY 2024: Supported the Huritini Council to plan, develop and execute community projects including a Summer Pool Party event at Te Hapua Pool, and the delivering of the "Drive Safely for our Safety" campaign which involved 5 Halswell schools encouraging their school community to take extra care while driving around their schools.• 23 OCTOBER 2023: DRF Funding for Youth Workers: the community board provided funding to the Halswell Community Church for Youth Workers in Halswell.• 14 SEPTEMBER 2023: With funding provided by the Community Board, Tamariki from Seven Oaks Primary School installed new park furniture and additional signage for Quaifes Road Springlands. This allows the children somewhere to sit when they are undertaking Education Outside the Classroom.• 15 JUNE 2023: Halswell Domain saw an upgrade with the relocation of the club rooms and installation of bollards along with resowing the turf where the clubrooms were.

Hornby

Priority: Advocate for the development and implementation of a Hornby Masterplan		
What the Board will do	Measures of Success	Progress to date/actions taken
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Request that a master planning process is initiated for Hornby, commencing with the area around the Hornby Hub business environs.Work with planners and developers to implement elements of the masterplan.Work with agencies and community partners to develop hubs of connectedness in Hornby starting with a pedestrian link between the Hornby Mega Centre and Hornby Hub on Main South Road.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The development of a masterplan.Community involvement in the master planning process.Planners and developers using the masterplan as a guiding document.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">6 NOVEMBER 2024: Council endorsed the Ōtautahi Christchurch Planning Programme as a foundation for network and local area planning.18 APRIL 2024: Bruce Rendall, Head of City Growth & Property, Sustainable City Growth & Property and Sarah Oliver, Team Leader City Planning, spoke to the Board regarding the Urban Planning Process including the urban planning context and the current programme. Next steps:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Council – Endorsement of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Plan (ŌCPP)Partnership approach to implementation of Greater Christchurch Spatial PlanEstablishment of Programme for ŌCPPEvidence / scopingReport back to Community Board30 NOVEMBER 2023: Briefing scheduled for early 2024. Bruce Rendall, Head of City Growth & Property, will discuss options for the development and delivery of a Hornby Masterplan.3 NOVEMBER 2023: The Board sought assurance via its LTP submission that the Hornby Masterplan will be progressing as part of Greater Christchurch Partnership Mass Rapid Transit planning.13 JUNE 2023: The Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan is currently in development; this may identify Hornby as a future ‘Priority Development Area’. A future Local Area Planning Programme will be initiated on completion of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Plan. Should Hornby be identified as a priority location, work will be initiated on a local plan for the area.
Priority: Advocate for the revitalisation of greenspaces in the Hornby Ward including the increase of the tree canopy in the ward		
What the Board will do	Measures of Success	Progress to date/actions taken
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Advocate that Hornby be an area that is prioritised through the Urban Forest Plan.Advocate for funding to plant more trees and enhance biodiversity in Hornby.Work alongside community partners to encourage community initiatives to plant trees and revitalise greenspaces.Encourage developers to plan developments around trees.Advocate for the creation of Hornby bush area(s).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Increased tree canopy.Number of trees planted.Greenspaces revitalised.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">FEBRUARY 2025: Mural board created by South Hornby School placed in Oakhampton Reserve.FEBRUARY 2025: Two pop-up play events at Matatiki ahead of the installation of the new play space.Ongoing: Board consideration of tree planting plans is currently ongoing.September/October 2024: Wycola Park Tree Planting Plan ConsultationJUNE 2024: Jones reserve tree plant plan approved – now plantedJUNE 2024: Denton tree plant plan approved – now plantedJUNE 2024: Showgate Reserve plant plan approved – now planted15 MAY 2024: A community meeting regarding the Denton Park Planting Plan was held with residents, elected members and staff in attendance.9 MAY 2024: The Board approved a Better Off Fund project grant of \$30,000 to Te Korowai ō Grannies for the establishment of a Hornby Community Garden(s) and to purchase the resources required for a Tangi Pack.9 MAY 2024: The Board approved a Better Off Fund project grant of \$40,000 to Woodland Escapes Ltd and Council’s Rec, Sports and Events Unit to install a nature play space at the new Matatiki Hornby Centre in the outdoor courtyard area.9 MAY 2024: The Board approved a Better Off Fund project grant of \$34,000 to Council’s Parks & Recreation Unit to install two sunshades and two picnic table benches at the Wycola Park Playground.18 APRIL 2024: As part of the Long-Term Plan Capital Programme briefings, the Board were advised that “Hornby Bush” is being looked at as part of the Urban Forest Planting Plan. First step is identifying where this could be located.JUNE 2023: Urban Forest Planting Plan adopted.
Priority: Support the transition of the Hornby Community Care Centre to full ownership for the Hornby Community Care Trust		

What the Board will do	Measures of Success	Progress to date/actions taken
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Support the Hornby Community Care Trust's request to Council for the gifting of ownership of the library in Goulding Avenue to the Trust that will enable them to autonomously operate the facility.Advocate to the Council that the library building is gifted in a good, well-maintained state.Support the Trust to engage the community in the transition process, including sharing information and updates on the progress of the transition to ensure that the new space is responsive to the needs of the community.Support the Trust with any strategic planning and needs assessment resourcing that can identify challenges and opportunities associated with the transition, as well as an assessment of the potential impact on the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Funding is secured that provides a successful transition.Ownership of the building is vested in the Trust.Additional community collaborations are developed that support the Trust to successfully manage and operate the facility.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">February 2025: Wellbeing Hub part of the additional site is operational. Work begins on remaining spaces.16 January 2025: Official opening and blessing of the Health & Wellbeing Hub of the Hornby Community Care Centre.December 2025: Hornby Community Care Centre Trust secure funding from Rata Foundation towards the refurbishment.October 2024: Wellbeing Hub start operating out of containers on carpark site prior to the building development.October 2024: Hornby Community Care Trust launch a fundraising campaign "Our Community Tree" to raise \$50,000 for the resources that will go in the expanded area such as furniture and technology.12 October 2024: Hornby Community Centre Open DayJuly 2024: Hornby Community Care Trust Open afternoon "The Great Reveal" of the new space and Family Movie night.25 July 2024: SC grant to Hornby Community Care TrustMay 2024: Working Bee to clean the Centre exterior with elected member involvement.12 MARCH 2024: Funding agreement signed, and Capital Endowment Fund payment made to Hornby Community Care Trust.6 March 2024: Council approved the gifting of the land and building at 2/8 Goulding Avenue to the Hornby Community Care Trust21 FEBRUARY 2024: Final decision by Council to approve the gifting of the land and building at 2/8 Goulding Avenue to the Hornby Community Care Trust. Decision by Council to award Hornby Library and Hornby Community Centre a Capital Endowment Fund Grant for \$315,400 towards building remediation at the facility.2 NOVEMBER 2023: HHR Governance Team supporting HHCT to provide updated business plan, cost estimates & architectural designs to support Capital Endowment Fund application.19 SEPTEMBER 2023: HHR Governance Team submitted a Capital Endowment Fund application for the Hornby Community Care Trust Building Roof Replacement. The current roof is the original, the replacement will enable to facility to continue to be used for many years and benefit thousands within the community.25 JULY – 23 AUGUST 2023: Consultation was open over this period for people to provide feedback on Council gifting the property to HCCT.11 AUGUST 2022: Council approved gifting of the land and building at 2/8 Goulding Ave to the Hornby Community Care Trust (HCCT), <u>subject to certain conditions</u>. This decision was also subject to community consultation.

Riccarton

Priority: Advocate for liveable neighbourhoods in the Riccarton Ward		
What the Board will do	Measures of Success	Progress to date/actions taken
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Advocate for and assist Riccarton residents to participate effectively in the proposed district plan intensification processes as well as long term and annual plan engagement opportunities.Support initiatives that improve living standards in rental accommodation, particularly for student and migrant populations.Seek to investigate parking management	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Number of initiatives underway that improve living standards in rental accommodation and neighbourhoods, particularly for student and migrant populations.Riccarton residents feel supported by the board in their advocacy for amendments to the proposed District Plan changes.Parking congestion around the area is addressed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">ONGOING: Residents Groups in Hornby and Riccarton meet to formulate responses to the impact of Plan Change 14.ONGOING: Monthly hui with organisations working in the Upper Riccarton/Sockburn areas with the kaupapa of supporting vulnerable people.ONGOING: Full street renewal of the southern end of Brockworth Place, as part of CRAF project funding.ONGOING: Various traffic calming projects and pedestrian safety upgrades throughout a number of residential streets.ONGOING: Package of pedestrian improvements being investigated as part of CRAF project funding including a crossing on Deans Avenue within the vicinity of Al Noor Mosque - Initial meetings with Al Noor Mosque and Deans Avenue Precinct Society re site.15 August 2024: Arthur Street - Traffic and Parking Improvements15 August 2024: Darvel Street- No Stopping Restrictions11 JULY 2024: Newbridge Place - Mobility Parking and P120 Parking Restrictions Amendment13 JUNE 2024: No Stopping restrictions Middlepark/ Epsom Road intersection

options that can address parking congestion on the streets.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ONGOING: A liaison group for the former Addington saleyards has been formed including Deans Avenue Precinct Society.• 24 APRIL 2024: The Board made a submission on Plan Change 14 (PC 14), made further submissions on the submissions made by others, and presented, represented by Helen Broughton, five times to the Independent Hearings Panel (IHP). The Board also submitted on Plan Change 13 Heritage, The Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan and presented to the Greater Christchurch Partnership Committee.• APRIL 2024: The Bradshaw Terrace renewal is underway with construction running through until late May. Upgrades will include a full street renewal, including a safer turnaround area at the end of the cul-de-sac, kerb and channel, new street trees, and a new garden bed - now completed• 26 FEB 2024: Demolition of the Upper Riccarton War Memorial Library took place. The Governance Team removed items of significance and books from the building for safekeeping.• 28 FEB 2024: Tactile pavers were installed at all Riccarton Road intersections between Matipo and Balgay Streets and several other streets in high pedestrian areas. This was the first of the CRAF projects for Riccarton to be completed.• 14 DEC 2023: The community board approved a grant of up to \$75,000 from its Better-Off-Fund to Christchurch City Council towards the development of a pocket park at the Upper Riccarton War Memorial Library site.• 13 JUNE 2023: The Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan is currently in development. This may identify Riccarton as a future 'Priority Development Area'. A future Local Area Planning Programme will be initiated on completion of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Plan. Should Riccarton be identified as a priority location, work to address intensification challenges will be initiated.
Priority: Support initiatives that provide for social cohesion, community connectedness and safety in the Riccarton Ward		
What the Board will do	Measures of Success	Progress to date/actions taken
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Support community-led initiatives that promote social cohesion, community connectedness, and safety.• Foster partnerships and collaborations between community-based organisations, government agencies, and businesses.• Encourage civic engagement by promoting opportunities for community members to participate in local decision-making.• Advocate for maximising the use of Council facilities such as the Upper Riccarton Library, Rarakau Riccarton Centre and Waimairi Road Community Centre as well as community provided facilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Number of programmes supported.• Increase in Riccarton residents who report a sense of safety and connectedness.• Number of participation opportunities in annual plan, board forums and submissions to Council consultation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ONGOING: The Riccarton Collective continues to gain momentum• ONGOING: "Summer with your neighbours" events• ONGOING: Monthly hui with organisations working in the Upper Riccarton/Sockburn areas with the kaupapa of supporting vulnerable people.• OCTOBER 2024: DRF Grant to Middleton Matipo Charitable Trust for Harrington Park maintenance projects• OCTOBER 2024: DRF Grant to St Christophers Anglican Church for a Community Christmas Carol event at Canterbury University.• NOVEMBER 2024: Riccarton Community Street Party• NOVEMBER 2024: Community Sports Gear Kit has been put together with used sports equipment from the Gear Up Ōtautahi initiative and is available for members of the community to use at their neighbourhood events.• OCTOBER 2024: Riccarton: Lets Have Fun Community Event in Harrington Park• OCTOBER 2024: Riccarton War Memorial Library Park Site Development consultation on 17 October - 3 November 2024• JULY 2024: Riccarton Collective hui - The Way Forward• Long-Term Plan. The Collective's Facebook group is sharing information, resources and discussion forums on local matters.• 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Riccarton Baptist Church for management of the Riccarton Community Hub and Food Bank• 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Riccarton Community Garden• 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Riccarton Leagues Club Inc• 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Riccarton Sports Hub for annual multi-sport holiday programme.• 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Riccarton Community Church Trust Riccarton Community Street Party.• 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Church Corner Toy Library Incorporated• 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Community Patrol Riccarton Incorporated• 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Crockfords Bridge Club Incorporated for Beginner Lessons• 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc. towards the Our Neighbourly Neighbourhood project.• 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Hearts St Peters Netball Club

		<p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to New Zealand Chinese Association</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Riccarton Softball Club</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Hagley College to support adult learning.</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Trust for Community Connection and Empowerment Programme.</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Christchurch Korean Community School for Korean/Kiwi cross-cultural awareness initiatives.</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Epic Sports Trust for Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop programmes.</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to FC Twenty 11</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Nepal New Zealand Friendship Society new migrant empowerment programme</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi Trust</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Rewi Alley Chinese School Trust</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to To'utupu Tonga Trust towards the Takaua and Homework Afterschool Project.</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Albion Softball Club Inc</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Avonhead Tennis Club Incorporated</p> <p>25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Hearts St Peters Netball Club</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAY 2024: Off the Ground Fund grant towards the We Heart Harrington Park – Mulching and BBQ Social Event.• 9 MAY 2024: The Community Board approved \$10,000 from its Better-Off Fund to Wharenui Amateur Swimming Club to the Reducing Barriers – Learning to Swim Project.• 23 FEBRUARY 2024: Councillor Harrison-Hunt supported the Connect Community Event in Harrington Park, collecting all the rubbish that had been fly-tipped in the neighbourhood.• 17 FEBRUARY 2024: Culture Galore 2024 took place, celebrating the diversity within Christchurch and giving groups the opportunity to celebrate their cultural uniqueness and to share with the local community through music, dance, language, craft, sport and food. The community board provided \$15k in funding towards the event.• 12 SEPTEMBER 2023: Councillor Harrison-Hunt facilitated the launch of the Riccarton Collective, with 52 people attending representing 41 organisations. This included residents' groups, not-for-profit organisations, churches, service organisations, businesses, the education sector and sporting clubs. Participants provided feedback on their views of what would make Riccarton a thriving community as well as suggestions to develop healthy Community-Council relationships. The Riccarton Collective is an initiative aimed at fostering a stronger, safer and more connected community in Riccarton.
Priority: Support initiatives that provide things to do, places to go for youth in the Riccarton Ward		
What the Board will do	Measures of Success	Progress to date/actions taken
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Collaborate with local organisations that work with young people to investigate options for positive youth spaces and places in the Riccarton area – including the creation of safe recreation spaces for youth to come together.• Support initiatives that provide for positive youth activities.• Support the development of existing public spaces that will provide outlets for young people to be safe in with a sense of belonging.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The number of youth initiatives supported.• The creation of youth spaces that provide things to do and places to go.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ONGOING: 24/7 Workers in Riccarton High School, Riccarton Primary School, Kirkwood Intermediate School• ONGOING: Friday afternoon sports in the park at Harrington Park• JANUARY 2025: CDN Trust hold the Kids Camp (Board funding contribution)• 22 JANUARY 2025: Riccarton House of Hoopz• 21-22 JANUARY 2025: Riccarton Sports Festival• NOVEMBER 2024: DRF Grant to Middleton Matipo Charitable Trust for organising parks maintenance events involving young people.• NOVEMBER 2024: Community Sports Gear Kit has been put together with used sports equipment from the Gear Up Ōtautahi initiative and is available for members of the community to use at their neighbourhood events.• 13 NOVEMBER 2024: La Vida Youth Trust 20 Year Celebration• NOVEMBER 2024: Youth Audit of Riccarton commercial area completed. Workshop with stakeholders planned.• SEPTEMBER 2024: DRF Grant to Jox Blue Blades Rowing Society.• 22 AUGUST 2024: Our Play Spaces Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch workshop

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Riccarton Sports Hub for annual multi-sport holiday programme. • 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Hearts St Peters Netball Club • 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Riccarton Softball Club • 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Epic Sports Trust for Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop programmes. • 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to FC Twenty 11 • 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi Trust • 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to To'utupu Tonga Trust towards the Takaua and Homework Afterschool Project. • 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Albion Softball Club Inc • 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Avonhead Tennis Club Incorporated • 25 JULY 2024: SCF Grant to Hearts St Peters Netball Club • 30 MAY 2024: CDN Trust run a Riccarton Big Night Out (Board funding) • 9 MAY 2024: The Community Board approved setting aside \$119,500 from its Better-Off Fund to Riccarton Community Church & CDN Trust towards the Mobile Youth Centre (MYC) project. • 14 MARCH 2024: The Community Board approved a grant of \$35,000 from its Better-Off Fund to Riccarton Bush Trust towards the Pūtaringamotu/Riccarton Bush development project. • 23 FEBUARY 2024: The Community Board provided \$1000 in funding to Connect, a free community event that provides an opportunity for Riccarton locals to connect over fun games, activities and food in Harrington Park. • 24-25 JANUARY 2024: The annual Riccarton Sports Hub Holiday Festival took place, hosting over 90 tamariki from the Riccarton and surrounding areas. The five sports codes involved were cricket, tennis, basketball, ultimate Frisbee and football. This was funded through the global sports fund. • 30 OCTOBER 2023: Re Revitalisation of Sockburn Park: Capital funding drawn down from the Programme for years 2026 and 2027. Parks Team will scope the project with HHR Board in the 2025 financial year. • 11 OCTOBER 2023: HHR Board advocated for the revitalisation of Sockburn Park as a key priority within the LTP. The revitalisation of Sockburn Park will provide outlets for young people to be safe alongside a sense of belonging. • 14 SEPTEMBER 2023: HHR Board and Parks Unit met with local stakeholders to deliver improvements to Sockburn Park, such as lifting tree lines, pruning, removing barbed wire, replacing damaged bollards and installation of new bollards.
--	--	---

13. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton - Better-Off Fund Application for Consideration - Community Development Network Trust

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/380096

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Marie Byrne, Community Development Adviser

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider an application for funding from its **Better-Off Fund** as listed below.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
00067806	Community Development Network Trust	Mobile Youth Centre	\$119,500	119,500

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$119,500 remaining in the fund that was set aside by the Board at its meeting on 9 May 2024.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton - Better-Off Fund Application for Consideration - Community Development Network Trust Report.
2. Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves a grant of \$119,500 from its Better-Off Fund to Community Development Network Trust towards the Mobile Youth Centre.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations above are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects also align with the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.
- 3.2 The purpose of the fund is to partner with organisations and groups to support local initiatives, projects, and activities through additional Community Board funding, including a focus on supporting local action to increase climate resilience.
- 3.3 Projects will improve well-being by building social capital, encouraging participation, increase accessibility and connectedness – generating opportunities for youth, and diverse communities and increasing local pride.

- 3.4 When considering allocation of funds, priority will be given to projects/initiatives that contribute towards the following outcomes:
- Increasing the tree canopy across the city and our regional parks
 - Enhancing biodiversity
 - Safer neighbourhoods
 - Repairing infrastructure and facilities
 - Responding to climate change through adaptation planning
 - Encouraging active travel
- 3.5 Projects should also show a strong alignment to the Council's Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.
- 3.6 Priority will also be given to projects that directly contribute towards achieving Community Board Plan priorities.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.7 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the **Better-Off Fund** for each community.
- 3.7.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.
- 3.7.2 The Fund does not cover:
- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled Organisations, or Community Board decisions.
 - Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.8 The decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.9 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.10 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion Kōrerorero



- 3.11 At the time of writing, the balance of the **Better-Off Fund** is as below.

Total Budget 2023/25	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$500,000	\$380,500	\$119,500	\$0

- 3.12 At its meeting on 9 May 2024, the Board considered, 11 projects for funding under the Board's Better Off Fund. While all of the projects were approved by the Board, the project for the Mobile Youth Centre, to be delivered collaboratively by Community Development Network (CDN) Trust and Riccarton Community Church Trust was approved subject to the submission and approval of a sustainable business plan. \$119,500 was set aside for this project.

- 3.13
- A plan has been submitted and approved by the Manager, Community Governance, Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton as meeting this requirement.
- 3.14
- In the plan, CDN Trust has set out;
- Project Objectives
 - Evidence of need
 - Council and Community Board strategic alignment
 - Project Scope
 - Stakeholders
 - Financial Plan (including budget and projections)
 - Risk Analysis
 - Implementation Plan
 - Evaluation Plan
 - Winding Up/Disposal (if applicable)
- 3.15
- Based on the current **Better-Off Fund criteria**, the above application is eligible for funding. Furthermore, staff consider that CDN Trust and Riccarton Community Church Trust have the necessary skills, experience and capability to deliver this project. Both organisations have a strong funding history in terms of accountability for well-delivered projects.
- 3.16
- While the application is in the name of Community Development Network Trust, this project is to be co-delivered by the two organisations. Both organisations work closely together and have the same base in Elizabeth Street, Riccarton. As part of the project planning, an internal agreement between the two organisations has been set up for the delivery of the project.
- 3.17
- Council staff will monitor the implementation of the project and provide updates to the Board through the Area Reporting process.
- 3.18
- The attached Project Brief which was provided to the Board on 9 May 2024, set out detailed information for the application. This included organisational details, project details, financial information, and a staff assessment.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Project Brief: Mobile Youth Centre (MYC)	24/645822	120

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Bailey Peterson - Manager Community Governance, Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton

BETTER-OFF FUND PROJECT BRIEF

SECTION ONE: APPLICANT DETAILS

Name of Community Board	Staff member and position	Staff member contact details (email & phone)
Waipuna Halsell-Hornby-Riccarton	Marie Byrne, Community Development Adviser	Marie.byrne@ccc.govt.nz 9416502

SECTION TWO: PROJECT DETAILS

Name of Project	Project Description
Mobile Youth Centre (MYC)	<p>This project aims to deliver a Mobile Youth Centre. This is proposed to be a dynamic solution to enriching youth engagement across the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby Riccarton Community Board area.</p> <p>This innovative project will offer diverse youth activities and serve as a versatile platform, empowering various groups to engage with youth in meaningful ways. With the flexibility to reach different locations, the MYC has the potential to be a catalyst for community cohesion and youth development.</p>

Alignment to Funding Priorities

Better-Off Fund Priorities	Council Strategies	Community Board Plan Priorities
Partner with organisations and groups to support local initiatives, projects and activities through additional Community Board funding, including a focus on supporting local action to increase climate resilience. Projects will improve wellbeing by building social capital, encourage participation, increase accessibility and connectedness – generating opportunities for youth, diverse communities and increasing local pride.	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Objectives:</p> <p>1.4: Harness the strengths of diverse communities and address issues of social exclusion.</p> <p>1.7 Work with others to reduce loneliness and social isolation, with particular focus on intergenerational approaches</p> <p>Pillar 2: Support and help build connections between communities to foster a sense of local identity, shared experience and stewardship.</p> <p>4.3: Support neighbourhood and city-wide initiatives aimed at increasing a sense of neighbourliness.</p> <p>Council Strategic Priority: Be an inclusive and equitable city.</p>	<p>Halswell: Support initiatives that provide safe recreation spaces and opportunities for youth in Halswell to come together.</p> <p>Riccarton: Support initiatives that provide for social cohesion, community connectedness and safety in the Riccarton Ward</p> <p>Riccarton: Support initiatives that provide things to do, places to go for youth in the Riccarton Ward</p>

SECTION THREE: PROJECT DELIVERY

1. Will the project be delivered in partnership with an external community organisation? Yes
If Yes

Name of Organisation	Contact person and position	Contact details (email & phone)
Riccarton Community Church/CDN Trust	Matt Meek	mm@rcc.co.nz 03 348 5507

2. Will the project be delivered by the local Community Governance Team? No

If Yes please ensure the contact details in Section One has the relevant staff member's details.

3. Will the project be delivered by another Council Unit? No

If Yes

Name of Council Unit	Contact person and position	Contact details (email & phone)

Has the Unit Head agreed to the project? N/A

SECTION FOUR: PROJECT BUDGET

Total Cost of Project \$119,500

Budget items requested:

Item	Amount
Contractor	\$10,000
Design Process	\$4,500
Trailer /Vehicle purchase and fitout	\$105,000
TOTAL	\$119,500

Are there any other sources of funding contributing to the project? Yes

Other funding source	Amount
Not known at this stage – depends on fundraising	\$
TOTAL	\$

Any other comments on budget?

Details plans on initial and subsequent fundraising, as well as ongoing costs will be outlined in a project plan to be submitted to the Board.

SECTION FIVE: TIMEFRAMES AND REPORTING

Expected start date of project:	TBC via project plan
Expected end date of project:	TBC via project plan

Reporting – How will you report to the Board on progress of the project and how often?

A monthly progress report will be undertaken through the Area report to the Board.

SECTION SIX: STAFF ASSESSMENT

It is recommended that the Board set aside funds for the development of a Mobile Youth Centre (MYC) to be jointly managed by Riccarton Community Church (RCC) and Community Development Network Trust (CDN). Funding would be conditional upon delivery of a sustainable project plan by RCC and CDN to be approved by the Board.

The MYC will serve as a flexible platform for youth events and programs, addressing the community's need for accessible youth-focused spaces. The project plan will present various MYC options, including super trailer, truck, and e-truck, each with distinct benefits and drawbacks. This comprehensive approach enables informed decision-making by the Board.

Partnership and Management:

RCC will assume day-to-day management responsibilities for the MYC, ensuring efficient operation and sustainability. They will establish usage charges to cover maintenance, repairs, insurance, and administrative costs.

Collaborative Approach:

RCC and CDN have a proven track record of collaboration and have engaged with key stakeholders such as La Vida Youth Trust, Student Volunteer Army, Halswell Community Church, and Hope Youth. Leveraging existing resources, including two minivans, they aim to extend their model to benefit additional organizations.

Mobile Solution:

Acknowledging the trend towards mobile youth centres, the proposed MYC offers cost-effectiveness and increased outreach compared to static centres. Initial plans favour a trailer model due to lower operational expenses.

Community Engagement:

A community-led design process will shape the MYC's features, potentially including amenities like a coffee machine, BBQ, sound system, gazebo, sports equipment, and kitchen area. This inclusive approach ensures alignment with community needs and preferences. Reflecting community aspirations for enhanced connectivity, particularly among young people, the MYC aligns with the visions developed in the Halswell, Hornby, and Riccarton wards.

Financial Strategy:

Funding will be supplemented by additional sources such as Rata Foundation, Rotary, and business sponsorships. Sponsorship opportunities will be explored for the MYC vehicle, enhancing community involvement and support.

We recommend funding provision for the MYC project, pending the submission of a sustainable project plan by RCC and CDN. This initiative promises to address community needs, foster youth engagement, and promote community cohesion.

SECTION SEVEN: STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Recommended for funding? Yes

Amount recommended: \$119,500

14. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - March 2025

Reference Te Tohutoro: 24/2191346

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Bailey Peterson, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - March 2025.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Summer with your neighbours	Summer with your neighbours is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood. Summer with your neighbours events are currently underway, with events to be held before 30 April 2025.	Ongoing	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Halswell Youth (Better-Off Fund)	The Halswell Youth Project successfully got underway on Friday 14 February, with 40 young people and some parents attending. The event featured a free BBQ and a range of games, both indoors and outdoors, creating a fun and welcoming atmosphere. Attendees shared their thoughts on what they would like to see happen in the youth space over the next year. Based on this valuable input, and support from Council the youth workers are now in the process of designing a six month programme that reflects the needs and aspirations of the community.	Ongoing	Board Priority Community Outcome

Walking Festival	<p>The upcoming Christchurch Walking Festival 2025, scheduled from April 12 to April 27, 2025. This year's festival features a diverse lineup of over 40 walks, catering to all fitness levels and interests.</p> <p>Festival highlights include the classic favourites such as the Gruffalo Walk and the ANZAC Memorial Walk offering engaging experiences for families and history enthusiasts alike. This year we also have some exciting new additions including the Sister City Stroll, celebrating our international relationships, and Oma Oma – Walk for Mental Health, focusing on well-being and community support. The festival aims to encourage residents to Hōpara explore our beautiful city, Ako Learn something new, promote physical activity, and Hono strengthen community connections. Whether you're new to walking or an experienced walker, there's something for everyone to enjoy.</p> <p>This year, the festival is being promoted exclusively through the What's On Christchurch platform. This approach proved highly effective during the Christchurch Heritage Festival 2024, which successfully hosted over 70 events across the region.</p> <p>We warmly invite you to participate in the walks and encourage you to share this information within your communities. Your support is invaluable in making this festival a success.</p>	27 April 2025	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Community Pride Garden Awards 2025	<p>Judging for the Community Pride Garden Awards 2025 has now been completed.</p> <p>Staff are currently organising an award ceremony and will invite recipients when a date has been confirmed.</p>	Ongoing	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Youth Service and Community Service Awards 2025	<p>Nominations for the Community Service and Youth Service Awards 2025 are open from 7 March and close on 6 April 2025. More information is available at www.ccc.govt.nz/csa</p>	Ongoing	Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

<p>Oakhampton Mural</p>	 <p>The Parks unit recently installed a vibrant mural at Oakhampton Park. The Project was a partnership with South Hornby School. The mural which was completed by the students celebrates the school's cultural diversity and its connection to the community. The artwork acknowledges Oakhampton Park as their local green space, reinforcing the bond between students and their environment.</p>	<p>18/2/2025</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
-------------------------	--	------------------	--

3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 For information, a summary is provided on the status of the Board's 2024-25 funding as at February 2025 (refer **Attachment A**).

3.2.2 Funding Accountability Report

The Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton funding accountability report for the 2023-2024 Strengthening Communities Fund is attached (refer **Attachment B**).

3.2.3 Youth Development Fund

Under authority delegated by the Community Board the following allocations were made in late January and February 2025:

- \$500 to Ocean Simard towards participating in the Under 24 Ultimate Frisbee World Championships 2025 in Logroño, Spain.
- \$350 to Ilaisa Tangikina Veaila towards attending the Secondary School Volleyball Nationals being held in Palmerston North.
- \$1,500 to Hillmorton High School for Halswell students, Hunter Hoosen, Lucca Taiulu, Madison McKenzie, Maia Hodgman, Luke McIntosh, Keisha Byrne, Riley Annan, Yasin van Staden, Logan Hargrove and Patrick Sitar to participate in a Japanese cultural exchange in April 2025.
- \$750 to St Thomas of Canterbury College students living in the Community Board area; Cairo Horgan, Andre Simpson, Harry Gallagher, Sam McGuigan and

Luca Damiani towards attending the Maadi Cup Regatta at Lake Karapiro, Waikato.

3.2.4 Summer with your neighbours

Under authority delegated to the Community Governance Manager the following allocations were made between in late January and February 2025:

- \$125 to Jeanette Phillips - Steadman Road Area Residents' Group, for a Community BBQ at Rosella Reserve.
- \$200 to Cheryl Beloe for a Community afternoon at Oakhampton Reserve.
- \$125 to Subhojit Sarkar - Bangaliana Christchurch, for a Bengali New Year Celebration on Oriana Crescent.

There is currently \$400 remaining in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Summer with your neighbours 2024/25 fund.

Summer with your neighbours is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood. Applications for a small funding subsidy can be made by completing an application form, available at:

www.ccc.govt.nz/GetTogether



Okuku Place neighbours were able to get together in January 2025 and build connections with new residents to the area.



Neighbours in the Bunz and Welsh Roads area enjoyed a pleasant afternoon gathering. Attendees were able to enjoy music, food to share, face painting for the children, and great conversations.

3.2.5 Discretionary Response Funding

At its meeting on 15 August 2024 the Board approved a grant of \$2,000 from its 2024-25 Discretionary Response Fund to Awatea Athletics Incorporated towards its Volunteer and Coach Support project and at its meeting on 12 December 2024 approved a further grant of \$7,000 from its 2024-25 Discretionary Response Fund to Awatea Athletics.

The Club has expressed its appreciation for the grants and advised that it now has the largest cohort of young athletes in Christchurch (5-14yrs) See **Attachment C**.

Some of the club's successes so far include:

- 344 Registered Athletes (Grown from 175 in the 23/24 Season)
- 125 Active Volunteers (Grown from 60 in the 23/24 Season)
- 8 Contracted Event Coaches
- 110 Athletes Competing at Interclub competitions (Grown from 50 in the 23/24 Season)
- 94 Athletes Competed in the South Island Colgate Games (Grown from 9 in 23/24 Season)
- 90+ Athletes 10-15yrs attending our Academy (60 in the 23/24 Season)
- 3 Canterbury & 1 NZ Age grade record set

Awatea Athletics' values include making the sport accessible, so the club endeavours to keep fees as low as possible.

3.2.6 Better-Off Funding - Lions Club of Halswell District Inc

Gary Watson, presented on behalf of the Lions Club of Halswell District Inc (Halswell Lions) at the Board's 13 February 2025 meeting regarding a Better-Off Fund grant Halswell Lions received for its gazebo replacement project.

The Halswell Lions have been operating for over 15 years and have a range of successful community events. They regularly fundraise all around Christchurch to support different causes.

This project funding has enabled Halswell Lions to purchase two new gazebos, including side walls and sandbags. The club can continue to run community events in all weather, be protected and sun safe.

The club expressed their gratitude of the Board's support and were able to use one of the gazebos at the popular Christmas Carol event "Carols in the Quarry".



3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan *[for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]*

- **Philippines Day 2025**

Philippines Day, a fun-filled afternoon celebrating Filipino culture was held at Ray Blank Park on Sunday 23 February 2025.

The celebrations were an opportunity for the community to enjoy outdoor games and activities, live music, cultural dances, a traditional and contemporary fashion show and variety of delicious Filipino cuisine.



- **Halswell Community Patrol**

The Halswell Community Patrol have been active over the summer months patrolling both commercial and residential areas, schools, parks and reserves, including Ngā Puna Wai, Halswell Domain and Halswell Quarry Park.

While helping police with specific taskings, the patrol are also available for community reassurance, advice and assistance. The Halswell Community Patrol car is equipped with a defibrillator, safety equipment and a comprehensive First Aid Kit.

If you would like to help out in the Halswell community by doing a four-hour patrol once a month, please email halswell@cpnz.org.nz



- **Puari ki Niho-toto South Express Cycleway**

Puari ki Niho-toto South Express Cycleway is currently the longest of Christchurch's Major Cycle Routes, taking riders 10km between South Hagley Park to Hornby and winds its way through the city's residential south-west streets.

Along the route there are nine schools, Christchurch's biggest mall Westfield Riccarton, numerous parks, Riccarton Racecourse, three libraries and a pool.

Further work will see the South Express connect right out to Selwyn.

Travel Demand team staff were at Middleton Park on Saturday 15 February, giving out bike-related freebies, as well as providing education, the brand-new bike map, and quick bike tune-ups.

- **Awatea Athletics Incorporated**

See 3.2.5 above. Discretionary Response Fund grants to Awatea Athletics Incorporated contribute to the Community Board plan priority to Support initiatives that provide safe recreation spaces and opportunities for youth in Halswell to come together.

- **Residents Groups - Plan change 14**

Representatives from Residents' Groups in the Community Board area have been meeting regularly in a supportive environment to formulate responses to the Plan Change 14 proposals. These meetings have stemmed from concern amongst the groups to proposed living density changes.

3.3.2 **Council Engagement and Consultation.**

- **Local Alcohol Policy and Annual Plan - Community Workshop**

The Board has hosted a community information workshop seeking feedback from the community on the proposed Local Alcohol Policy as well as this year's Annual Plan. It is envisaged that feedback from this workshop will be used to inform the Board's submissions on these respectively.

The Local Alcohol Policy development consultation was open from 17 February 2025 to 9 March 2025.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Creamery Ponds Signage

At its meeting on 15 June 2023 the Board heard a public forum presentation from Halswell Residents' Association regarding the Creamery Ponds at Halswell. The Association expressed concern that residents accessing the area are fishing and allowing dogs to swim in the contaminated ponds. Following the presentation the Board requested staff advice on the status of the Creamery Ponds and the appropriate level of public accessibility to protect the ecological values of the area and public health including any need for advisory signage of contamination and/or the installation of lockable gates.

Staff have advised that following adjoining residential development, the Creamery Ponds were extended to capture "first-flush" stormwater before entering the main ponds. Through the consenting phase of the project, internal staff including the Council Biodiversity Team looked at how wildlife and people interacted within the site currently and commented on design. The Ponds are an important area for birdlife and additional planting is intended for the area to help create a buffer for the birds.

In common with most stormwater wetlands the Creamery Ponds are open to the public although the access from Sabys Road has gates which are shut with a parks lock. While it was not intended to improve or enhance public access to the site it is not considered there is a need to exclude people from this area. Given the waterbody now captures stormwater and with the potential presence of Cyanobacteria staff recommend that dog owners keep dogs out of water, both for their health and in the best interest of the wildlife. Two types of signs were installed in late 2024 to this effect:

- Caution signs that the water may be toxic to dogs.
- Wildlife education signs that discuss the local birds and asking to keep dogs away from wildlife.

Currently dogs at the Creamery Ponds are required to be “under effective control”. The Dog Control Policy and Bylaw 2016 is currently under review with it being proposed that dogs be prohibited from the Creamery Ponds to better protect wildlife in this area. If these changes are passed, “no dogs” signs will be installed onsite.

4.2 **Extension of entry charge discounts to pools and recreation centres to tertiary students**

Following a Public Forum presentation from spoke on behalf of the University of Canterbury Students’ Association at its meeting on 14 December 2023 the Board requested that staff investigate the possibility of extending the discounted entry charges to pools and recreation centres currently available to secondary students, to tertiary students also and provide advice to the Board.

Staff have provided the attached memorandum in response (see **Attachment D**).

Staff advise that Christchurch adult pool entry fees at \$6.70 are priced well below the average throughout New Zealand. Currently secondary school students with identification pay the child entry fees for the pools operated by the Council. The casual child pool entry fee is \$3.80. Secondary school students also receive a 25% discount on gym/pool memberships.

The Recreation, Sport and Event Unit utilises the Community Services Card, Super Gold Card, and the Kiwi Able / Hapai Card to identify income levels and price as a barrier to participation. Currently a 25% discount is provided on the full price for Community Service Card, and Super Gold Card Holders. A 50% discount is provided to Kiwi Able / Hapai Card Holders. Tertiary students are eligible to apply for the Community Services Card, Super Gold Cards, and the Kiwi Able / Hapai Card and they are issued if they meet the requirements for each of the cards

In the draft 2025/26 Annual Plan a proposal has been included to increase the Community Service Card and Super Gold Card discount from 25% to 30% to reduce the impact of price being a barrier to participation for citizens with lower income.

In 2022 a review of membership options for tertiary students showed that UC and Ara students are eligible for a 20% discount through the corporate membership process, however the uptake on this was relatively low with a total of 415 memberships for students and staff members of both tertiary organisations. Most tertiary providers offer subsidised fitness facilities on campus.

Fees and charges need to balance the cost to the users of the services with the operational subsidy provided through rates.

The Recreation Sport and Events Unit therefore does not recommend the introduction of tertiary student discounts to pool entry fees.

4.3 **Travel Around the Riccarton Ward**

At its meeting on 14 November 2024 the Board heard a public forum presentation regarding a number of concerns about travel in the Riccarton Ward including the activation of right hand turn arrows. Following the presentation the Board requested that staff investigate the activation of right hand turn arrows in Riccarton, in particular at the corner of Creyke Road and Clyde Road intersection and where Curletts Road meets Peer Street outside Villa Maria College and provide advice on the phasing of lights to encourage the flow of traffic.

Staff have now provided a response (see **Attachment E**).

4.4 **Harrington Park**

At its meeting on 14 November 2024 the Board heard a public forum presentation regarding signage and activation of a number of Riccarton parks. Following the presentation the Board

requested staff advice on enhancing signage and identifying initiatives to increase community activation in Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve, and Shands Crescent Reserve.

Staff have provided the attached memorandum in response (see **Attachment F**).

The following actions to activate the three locations were suggested as part of the public forum presentation:

- Installation of new or replacement signage at all three locations including information about the water body at Paeroa Reserve; and
- Clearance of selected areas of vegetation to allow additional access to the water body at Paeroa Reserve.

Staff advise that the request to install and or upgrade signage at Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve, and Shands Crescent Reserve is of low significance due to the number of people affected and/or with an interest in the project. Beyond the presentation made on behalf of the Middleton-Matipo Charitable Trust there has been no other requests by the community for additional signage, activation or vegetation removal at Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shands Crescent Reserve.

Significant underground infrastructure at Paeroa Reserve has limited the Council's ability to install signage at the most desirable locations within the reserve. To avoid disruption to existing infrastructure instead of installing new signage at a different location it is proposed to reskin existing signage at the Reserve including text to identify the stream. New signage will be installed at Shand Crescent Reserve. The missing entrance sign at Harrington Park entrance will be replaced.

The vegetation surrounding the water body at Paeroa Reserve plays a crucial role in protecting it by filtering pollutants, stabilising the bank and providing habitat. It is therefore not proposed to remove any additional vegetation but park staff will endeavour to keep the existing landing clear and accessible.

4.5 **Community Patrols**

Community Patrols of New Zealand is dedicated to helping build safer communities in partnership with NZ Police and other organisations. Patrols in the Board area include the Halswell, Hornby and Riccarton Community Patrols. Their Monthly Patrol Statistics can be found on the Community Patrols of New Zealand website:

[Halswell Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)















[Hornby Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)

[Riccarton Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)

4.6 **Customer Service Requests/Hybris Report**

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the January 2025 Hybris Report (see **Attachment G**).

The report provides an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Funding Update - February 2025	25/375320	136
B  	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton 2023-24 SCF End of Project Report	25/375664	139
C  	Awatea Athletics Thank you	25/339006	163
D  	Tertiary Fees and Charges	25/370549	164
E  	Travel Around the Riccarton Ward	25/375323	168
F  	Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shands Crescent Reserve Sigange and Activation Response	25/339008	171
G  	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Hybris Report - January 2025	25/375325	173

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Noela Letufuga - Support Officer Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor Faye Collins - Community Board Advisor Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By	Bailey Peterson - Manager Community Governance, Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Funding 2024-25		
2024-25	Discretionary Response Fund	Allocated	Funds Remaining
25/07/2024	2024-25 SCF Allocation	\$123,555	
13/09/2024	2023-24 DRF and other fund carry over	\$29,311	
	Total DRF Fund	\$152,866	
25/07/2024	Allocation to 2024-25 Off The Ground Fund	\$3,000	
25/07/2024	Allocation to 2024-25 Youth Development Fund	\$10,000	
25/07/2024	Board Project - 2024 Anzac Day Expenses	\$1,500	
25/07/2024	Board Project - Community Pride Garden Awards	\$3,500	
25/07/2024	Board Project - Community Service & Youth Service Awards	\$4,000	
25/07/2024	Board Project - Community Leadership Opportunities	\$2,000	
25/07/2024	Board Project - Culture Galore 2024	\$12,000	
25/07/2024	Board Project - Engaging with the Community	\$3,000	
25/07/2024	Board Project - Summer with your Neighbours	\$4,000	
15/08/2024	Awatea Athletics Incorporated towards its Volunteer and Coach Support project.	\$2,000	
15/08/2024	Bangaliana Christchurch towards venue hire and entertainment costs for the Durga Festival, Eastern Indian Cultural Community Day in October 2024.	\$800	
15/08/2024	Hornby Good Companions Club towards the Bus Trips project.	\$1,500	
12/09/2024	South Hornby School towards Shade and Privacy Umbrellas.	\$7,000	
10/10/2024	Canterbury Tamil Society Inc towards the running costs, excluding food costs, of the Canterbury Tamil Academy.	\$5,000	
14/11/2024	Halswell Community Church towards the running costs of the Family Fun Day project, excluding food costs.	\$2,000	
14/11/2024	Halswell Tennis Club towards the establishment of the Halswell Charitable Tennis Trust and development of a scope and concept plan for the court facility renewal and development.	\$7,000	
14/11/2024	South West Ministries Trust trading as Living Waters Christian Centre towards the running costs of the Halswell Twilight Market, excluding food costs.	\$2,000	
14/11/2024	St Christopher's Anglican Church - Avonhead towards the Community Christmas Carols event.	\$1,250	
14/11/2024	The Middleton Matipo Charitable Trust towards We Heart Harrington voluntary community upkeep of parks in Riccarton.	\$951	
12/12/2024	Hornby Day Care Trust towards the flooring component of the laundry and kitchen upgrade.	\$4,250	
12/12/2024	Hornby Presbyterian Community Church towards venue hire costs for the Templeton Tots programme.	\$2,310	
12/12/2024	Jox Blue Blades Rowing Society Incorporated towards the costs of purchasing two Coxboxes for the St Thomas Rowing squad.	\$2,590	
12/12/2024	BetterMan Charitable Trust towards administration and the development and action of their social media plan.	\$4,000	
12/12/2024	Allocation to 2024-25 Youth Development Fund.	\$5,000	
12/12/2024	Awatea Athletics Incorporated towards the Awatea Athletics - Community Development & Administration project.	\$7,000	
13/02/2025	Hornby Community Patrols Inc towards its anniversary commemorations.	\$1,428	
		\$99,079	\$53,787

2024-25	Youth Development Fund	Allocated	Funds Remaining
25/07/2024	Discretionary Response Fund Allocation	\$10,000	
12/12/2024	Discretionary Response Fund Allocation	\$5,000	
	Total YDF Fund	\$15,000	
26/07/2024	St Thomas of Canterbury College towards Micha Sula, Xavier Reweti, Zeke Faga-leti, Luke Waikawau, Isshin Nakao, Jackson Stewart, Xavier Lynch, Meihana Pauling, Ashton Clark, Caleb Foleni and Ramsay Sula to participate in the New Zealand Secondary Schools Rugby League Tournament 2024 to be held in Auckland.	\$550	
29/07/2024	Zion-Tūkaha Journey-Reign Roberts towards participating in the Aotearoa National Māori Rugby League Tamariki Tournament in Rotorua.	\$200	
29/07/2024	Adele Dunning towards participating in the New Zealand Irish Dancing National Championships in Wellington.	\$200	
29/07/2024	Micah Pomare towards participating in the Hillary Challenge National Final at the Hillary Outdoors Tongariro Centre.	\$200	
30/07/2024	Halswell United Association Football Club Incorporated towards Charlize Forde, Lio Gunther, Malia Forde and Jade O'Connor to participate in the Premier Football Invitational Tournament to be held in Gold Coast Australia from 20th to 22nd September 2024.	\$1,000	
2/08/2024	Wen-Qi Toh towards participating in the Taekwon-Do National Championships 2024 in Palmerston North.	\$150	
2/08/2024	Misha Worboys towards participating in the Taekwon-Do National Championships 2024 in Palmerston North.	\$150	
2/08/2024	Shahin Ahmadi towards participating in the Taekwon-Do National Championships 2024 in Palmerston North.	\$150	
8/08/2024	Villa Maria College towards Rubi-Lee Holmes and Lola O'Connor participating in the New Zealand Secondary Schools Football Gary Sowden Tournament in Blenheim.	\$200	
12/08/2024	South Island Pasifika and Sports Association Incorporated towards Raymo Ma'anaima, Cooper Paulo, Thomas Christensen, Nu'u'uli Failauga Latu participating in the Queensland League Carnival in Brisbane, Australia.	\$400	
12/08/2024	Oscar Calder towards participating in the New South Wales Under 16 State Club Championships in Sydney, Australia.	\$250	
12/08/2024	Caleb Paton towards participating in the Premier Football Invitational Tournament on the Gold Coast, Australia.	\$250	
12/08/2024	Tanesha Sandri towards participating in the Australasian Majors Cheerleading Competition 2024 in Brisbane, Australia.	\$250	
19/08/2024	Bethany Crossan towards participating in Hui-ā-Tau 2024 in Whakātane.	\$300	
20/08/2024	Josiah Taula-Lesatele towards competing in the Deaf International Basketball Federation 3v3 World Cup 2024 in Washington DC, United States of America.	\$500	
29/08/2024	Kate Littlejohn towards participating in the Netball New Zealand Open Championships in Auckland.	\$250	
29/08/2024	Lucas Bennetts towards participating in the National Young Performer Awards in Palmerston North.	\$250	
10/09/2024	Avonhead Primary School towards Jayden Stevens participating in the New Zealand Chess Federation National Interschool Tournament in Wellington.	\$100	
25/09/2024	Ysabella Ebuén towards participating in the 2024 World Taekwondo Poomsae Championships in Hong Kong.	\$500	

26/09/2024	Farron Raasch towards participating in the XP New Zealand Gymnastics Championships in Palmerston North.	\$250	
1/10/2024	Ariyah Downes towards representing New Zealand in the Hong Kong 2024 World Taekwondo Poomsae Championships.	\$500	
17/10/2024	Hazel Topp towards participating in the Moana Oceania Soil Judging competition to be held in Rotorua.	\$300	
17/10/2024	Hope Anderson-Gardner towards participating in the Hīkoi ki Waitangi to be held in Waitangi.	\$300	
21/11/2024	Lucinda Pearce towards representing New Zealand at the World Olympic Gymnastics Academy (WOGA) Classic in Texas, USA.	\$500	
21/11/2024	Halswell United Association Football Club Incorporated toward costs for Brooke Yates, Alexis Barrett, and Amelia Bunn participating in the U17 Western Springs Football Tournament in Auckland.	\$450	
22/11/2024	Lucy Mason towards attending the Youth Futsal Championships 2024 in Wellington.	\$300	
28/01/2025	Ocean Simard towards participating in the Under 24 Ultimate Frisbee World Championships 2025 in Logroño, Spain.	\$500	
21/02/2025	St Thomas of Canterbury College towards Cairo Horgan, Andre Simpson, Harry Gallagher, Sam McGuigan, and Luca Damiani participating in the Maadi Regatta at Lake Karapiro.	\$750	
25/02/2025	Hillmorton High School for students Hunter Hooson, Lucca Taiulu, Madison McKenzie, Maia Hodgman, Luke McIntosh, Keisha Byrne, Riley Annan, Yasin van Staden, Logan Hargrove, and Patrick Sitar to participate in a Japanese cultural exchange.	\$1,500	
25/02/2025	Ilaisa Veaila towards participating in the Secondary Schools Volleyball Nationals in Palmerston North.	\$350	
		\$11,550	\$3,450
2024-25	Off the Ground Fund	Allocated	Funds Remaining
25/07/2024	Discretionary Response Fund Allocation	\$3,000	
	Total OTG Fund	\$3,000	
19/08/2024	Rachel Smith towards the Pride Skate Event.	\$400	
5/09/2024	Vivienne Bearpark towards the Halswell Community Garden Open Day.	\$400	
		\$800	\$2,200

HALSWELL-HORNBY-RICCARTON 2023/24 STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND - END OF PROJECT ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT

Multi-year Funded Groups - Interim Reports

Group: Burnside Rugby Football Club Incorporated	Project: Junior Rugby Administration and Development (Year 1 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$3,000
<p>Interim Progress Report:</p> <p>This year Burnside Rugby Club contracted an administrator to carry out the main part of Junior administration for a total of 290 hours. The role has been instrumental in assisting with the registration process and the recruitment of volunteers as well as organising players into teams and providing ongoing support to the Junior volunteers throughout the season.</p> <p>The Club are fielding 21 Junior teams this year. Setting up the right structure of people to support the many players is crucial to them having a great season and gaining the most they can from playing sport. In addition, the Club Rugby Manager contributes significantly to support the Junior administrator and volunteers. They are regularly out on the park during training afternoons offering support and training for the coaches. They also organise the formal training run by the CRFU for all coaches. This takes approximately 70 hours.</p> <p>Junior rugby has involved 381 players and approximately 300 families over the season. Teams train once or twice a week and play on Saturdays. In addition, we endeavour to host Junior players in the Clubrooms as often as possible through the season to ensure parents and siblings as well as the players, have all been involved and become part of our Club. The Club are very pleased to be running another positive and successful season of Junior rugby here at Burnside.</p> <p>The Club's numbers are strong, and players, parents and volunteers are enthusiastic and committed to ensuring our players are enjoying their sport and make the most of the opportunity to play and learn new skills.</p> <p>The Club have had very positive feedback from parents to date.</p> <p>The Club are confident our volunteer coaches and managers are well supported and gaining new skills.</p> <p>The Club have 21 Junior teams in grades between Under 6 and Under 18 U85kg. The teenage teams allow us to offer teenage rugby to all youth, irrespective of which high school they attend.</p> <p>The administrative support provided by the CCC has allowed our Club to provide every opportunity for children to play sport and learn new skills as well as providing volunteer opportunities to all in the greater northwest area of Christchurch. As volunteers are always difficult to find, having Club administrative support is vital to ensure they have a positive and rewarding experience and return again next year. In turn this enables the volunteers to focus on the players and make sure they have the best experience possible.</p> <p>The Club are confident that all of our Junior players are developing new sporting skills, making new friends, having plenty of exercise and reaping all the benefits of playing a team sport supervised by positive role models while being part of a welcoming and inclusive Club.</p> <p>The Board, Management and Junior volunteers of the Burnside Rugby Club thank you very much for your continued support which makes a significant difference to our ability to run a very successful Junior section.</p>		
Group: Christchurch High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club Inc	Project: Rugby Development Officer (Year 1 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$2,500
<p>Interim Progress Report:</p> <p>This year the clubs focus has continued to be building our female pathway, creating opportunities for our Colts players, building a closer relationship between our junior and senior section and increasing our capacity in our TRI Rugby program.</p> <p>In 2024, we now have two women's teams and one Senior Girls team playing each Saturday, which is still one of the biggest women's sections in New Zealand. This has grown through work with local high schools and also offering the opportunity for our Premier Reserve womens team to play on a Friday night. This allows players who work Saturday or have family responsibilities playing sport to still get their own game of rugby in. Our Tri community is getting bigger with 40 players Canterbury wide now playing as previously reported.</p> <p>The support from the HSOB community has been huge still, in helping run this program for people who might not have ever had a chance to play rugby. Practices are held every Wednesday with enablers or helpers encouraging the players to take part and enjoy.</p> <p>Three or four games are held each year including against Ohoka who have established a club for Tri Rugby players out there. The new changing sheds built at accost of over \$2m has been completed for the community to use for not only rugby but other sports playing on Hagley Park.</p> <p>We are noticing that young males are not continuing to play rugby after school, due to various reasons but including there isn't a social space for them to play. It's about creating connection as via a team and also allowing them to continue to play in a safe space. This year we have again had an U85kg team, which allows the lighter players to have some decent rugby without having to play against the bigger more serious players.</p>		
Group: Community Development Network Trust (CDN Trust)	Project: CDN Trust Youth Work (Year 1 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$60,000
<p>Interim Progress Report:</p> <p>Last year we worked with an estimated 1,807 different young people and their families - connecting 17,951 times. We had 153 volunteers who gave 11,159 hours of time to CDN. We have two workers (plus an additional team leader) at Kirkwood Intermediate for more than 20 hours per week during school terms. We also had 175 different young people connect through our youth centres in Hornby and in Parklands. We partner with Queenspark Community Trust and Youth Southwest Christchurch for those programmes.</p>		

<p>We are also a partner in 24-7 youth work at Hornby High School. We ran four Kids Camps - attended by 289 intermediate age children. (note: capacity and registrations was over 300 total but last minute no-shows and cancellations brought us just under that number.) We also had an additional 39 young teens (14-16 year olds) as part of our leader-in-training programme as a part of these camps.</p> <p>Additionally we had:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 Big Night Out events for 217 young people • Teen Adventure Camp/events for 72 young people • Enabled 289 counselling sessions for 56 children and young people • Supported 37 families through our Whanau Connections worker <p>We are working with a diverse range of young people. Our Kids Campers for example 33% are Maori and 5% are Asian or Pasifika.</p> <p>We know that our programmes make a huge difference in the lives of young people. We survey the parents of our kids campers and 66% of respondents report that they notice positive changes in their child! Some of the most noticed changes are Better Behaviour, Treating siblings and family members with courtesy, Increased Confidence at school and in social skills. Here are a few stories and quotes: <i>(Quotes from Kids Camper caregivers)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Samuel is more relaxed and still continues to talk about camp. He says it was the best thing ever!!" • "Olivia has been more open to talking about any problems she might have. She's usually a bit of a closed book so it's been great to see her sharing a bit more and be willing to try and explain what she is thinking and how she is feeling." • "Absolutely [seen a positive change]. Sophie is more happy to help, open to conversations and more pleasant to her younger sister." <p>Recent story of a young person we are working with:</p> <p>Acute anxiety was crippling for one of our campers even before camp began. Before camp, Rochelle (our Whānau Connections worker) visited him and his family so he would know what to expect and helped him navigate the first few anxious hours of camp. Throughout camp Rochelle helped him stay in contact with his dad and to work through the tricky parts of camp for him. During camp he started to come out of his shell and connect with his leaders and the other campers. After camp Rochelle helped him and his dad connect with one of our HFTC counsellors as well as coming to a BNO event and connecting with a local youth group. The youth group has been brilliant for him and the counselling has helped him both on an individual level as well as giving both him and his dad some tools to work together! His dad says the counselling has been a real 'game changer'! Six months later he came back on Kids Camp – this time more confident and surer of himself and he found being away from home easier. It was totally awesome to see him showing empathy towards, and helping out a camper who was very nervous on the first day, just as he had been on his first camp.</p> <p>Thank you for your tremendous support. This year is proving to be a very challenging year for fundraising in general. Some of our stable grant funders and donors have had to reduce or cut their funding due to the financial markets or changes in personal circumstances. Each has made it very clear that the change is not at all due to a lack of belief in CDN's mission or programmes but solely because of ability to fund their grants or donations. This is not unique to CDN and we are currently stable, however this year is a challenging one in all sectors. This of course means that there is increased financial pressure and stress on many families which makes supporting the tamariki and whānau all the more vital!</p>		
Group: Halswell Community Project Inc	Project: Halswell Community Project (Year 1 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$46,000
<p>Interim Progress Report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We are currently working with around 700 people through the Halswell Hub and 24,000+ people through our various Facebook pages. • Developed annual maintenance plan to meet building Warrant of Fitness requirements. • With funding from Lotteries Community Facilities fund, carried out improvements to the Hub - roof replacement, exterior cladding repairs and total building repaint, electrical wiring, replace automatic door motor, installed hand dryers. • Repaired and restored memorial bench seat retaining original seat engraving. • Managed the Hub as a place for people to connect, participate and engage with the wider community. • 700 people per week access the Hub for activities, groups, information and support. • Provided space for community counselling through Pegasus Health. • Provided space for twelve weekly community activities and monthly meetings for four community groups as well as one-off events /activities for others. • Expanded the sharing shacks to include three book sharing shacks. • Developed our recycling / collection points to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Bedding and blankets for Blanket ○ Bank and City Mission Outreach ○ Sports gear for Give Gear Get Great ○ Bras and swimwear for Project Uplift ○ Aluminium wine bottle tops and can tabs for Halswell Lions / Kidney Kids ○ Paper bags for Bellyful Charitable Trust ○ Old and foreign currency for Halswell Lions /Heads Up for Kids ○ Wool and yarn for volunteer knitters ○ Toiletries for City Mission Outreach 		

Funding has not allowed us to engage a community development worker, however, our existing project managers have taken on this role and have identified and connected with organisations such as Kainga Ora to help new residents connect into the community.

We have updated our community information book and will be printing a new run for our welcome bags and new residents.

We have a volunteer who helps to deliver the newsletter each month - targeting newer areas of Halswell to connect residents into the wider community and identifying any areas that would benefit from a physical copy - eg areas with a large number of older folk. We have connected with and advertised our welcome bags and information books and have had a number of people come into the Hub to pick up a bag or information for themselves or new neighbours.

Coffee morning continues to be a place where new residents feel welcome and are encouraged to meet new people, connecting with individuals and groups around the community.

Alongside the continuing success of our regular activities and groups, like Mahjong, coffee morning, and coffee and games, this last year saw Halswell Community Project run community information sessions on CPR, AED usage and banking workshops on how to identify and avoid scams online. We once again partnered with groups like City Mission outreach, Open Home Foundation and others through our Christmas Giving tree and collected untold wine bottle tops, blankets, sleeping bags, bras and toiletries for the Halswell Lions, Blanket Bank, City Mission and Project Uplift. Sadly our collection of plastic milk bottle tops for Over the Top Recycling came to an end, a victim of their own success, with the founder, Neith having to stop collections due to other commitments and being overwhelmed with the sheer volume of waste plastics. This highlights the need for us, as a society, to look for other solutions and lobby for change so that everyday products like milk are in more sustainable and recyclable packaging.

An exciting development in early 2023 saw the beginning of the very first Adoptee Only Support group in New Zealand. This peer led group allows people affected by closed adoption to come together with others who understand the trauma and complexities of growing up as an adoptee with no connection to your heritage. The success of this group has seen other groups start up in Wellington, Auckland and more recently Invercargill and is a real testament to staff who started the group and facilitates it with the help of a couple of other people.

We initially engaged a second youth worker but they was unable to continue.

At the end of our youth pilot project, we compiled the results into a report which we presented to the community board. As a result of the pilot project, Halswell Community Project:

- Engaged and built relationships with students and staff in local primary schools
- Identified that there is both a need and a desire for youth workers in local schools
- Completed a youth survey which identified what young people like about living in Halswell and what they would like to see in the future
- Identified possible events and future projects that young people would engage with
- Identified groups and organisations working with young people in the Halswell area
- Identified organisations who could be involved in developing youth work in Halswell
- The report identified a number of recommendations going forward and it is positive to see some of these already underway. For example:
- Halswell Community Church have 2 youth workers in Oaklands school, we have connected with 24-7 and are exploring what that may look like
- Council staff are working with Christchurch Netball on a Halswell Hoops event
- Bennys Hangar in Wigram is developing entertainment options that include some of the ideas raised in the survey like paintball etc
- South West Sports Hub and CCC - Community recreation team working to put on a basketball tournament to fundraise to upgrade the Domain basketball court
- The Huritini student council have been advocating for greater awareness around road safety and the Councillor is working on safe crossing places for the main roads that dissect our community.
- We are supporting Halswell Community Church as they start a youth hang out space at the hub after school on a Friday as part of our work, Halswell Community Project will continue to advocate for rangatahi in our community and work alongside organisations furthering these recommendations and youth work in the area.

The number of people involved in our activities and services tells us that we are meeting the needs of our community. We have seen an increase in the number of people dropping into the Hub or attending activities and asking for information about what is on in the community. Feedback has been positive from many people and many different groups. Many people bring new friends or neighbours along to our groups which shows how much they value out activities and services.

Group: Oak Development Trust	Project: Oak Development Trust - Programme Delivery (Year 1 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$50,000
-------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------

Interim Progress Report:

Oak Development Trust continues to run two playgroups weekly for preschoolers and their whanau in term time. One is specifically for the Filipino community (Supling) and this group has an outreach group each week in the east at the building of the Delta Community Support Trust for Filipino families that live in that side of the city. 20-25 families attend these groups each week. The other is a Mainly Music Playgroup which attracts migrants and Kiwi families. In fact last year 98 families were involved in this, around 20 families attend weekly.

An English conversation class is held weekly with 20 students attending on average, a craft group and sewing room is also held weekly.

Twice a month a community café is held and every 6 weeks a nail care clinic is held for the elderly and those unable to attend to their toe nails. Around 40 clients come each time.

Each term a 4 week cooking class is held for migrant women with the focus of teaching them to make healthy lunch box snacks Kiwi style which they find empowering.

Just recently a 6 week parenting course for migrant Mums has been trialled, it has gone well but further evaluation will occur as we develop that into the future.

Each week in term time a Get Active sports programme is held each Friday afternoon at Harrington Park for tamariki of our community along with Epic Sports Project.

The Trust every 2-3 months organises outings for the elderly in the community and in autumn a trip to Leeston was enjoyed.

The Community Development Worker continues to connect with new people to the area. A family recently arrived from America attended the inaugural Matariki event in June 2023, The Community Worker visited them following and as a result they connected with the Mainly Music/Playgroup whanau, being there most weeks since.

This year the Community Worker has worked with Kainga Ora in welcoming and connecting the tenants at the new housing complex in 219 Riccarton Road.

Three community events are held at Harrington Park. Connect happened in February and attracted 200-250 people, our second Matariki event is on the 28th June and then the Community Fun Day will be held in October. It attracted around 1000 last year.

Every month the Trust compiles and produces a community newsletter which is delivered by around 30 volunteers to 2700 homes and placed on the Riccarton Neighbourhood Updates Page which the Trust also administers. This is a valuable communication tool. People engage in courses and activities through it.

Last year 2023 the Trust received 112 referrals for its ethnic foodbank. These came from Birthright, Christchurch Resettlement Services and local Plunket, Riccarton and Fendalton. As yet the Trust hasn’t secured funding to continue on with this.

Last year we had a student from Ara Health and Wellbeing course on placement and she did some survey work and these were comments from our playgroups:

- Chilean woman with one boy (attends Mainly Music Playgroup) *I enjoy this group the most of all the ones we go to. I feel supported and involved.*
- Filipino woman with one boy (attends Supling playgroup) *I have struggled with depression not having family here. This group gives me that family belong. I feel happy coming here.*
- Filipino woman with one girl (attends Supling playgroup) *I have been coming to this group for two years. I am lonely at home, coming here and talking with others makes me feel like I belong somewhere.*
- Brazilian woman two children (attends Mainly Music/playgroup) *I have no family here and English is not good. This makes me feel isolated. The people here make me feel welcomes. I am starting to feel like a part of this country.*

It was great last year to see a local resident who volunteered at our very first Community Fun Day in 2012 and has volunteered in various activities in the 12 years since receive a Community Service Award.

This year two volunteers who have helped in the nail clinic since its inception in 2011 have been nominated and we look to hear the outcome of that.

It was great to host a training event for our teachers of our English Conversation Class along with others from ESOL groups in the city last month. Staff who lead that found the input was valuable and inspirational.

The Trust is looking to diversify its funding base by engaging with more business’ in the community. It also needs to increase the number of Trustees.

Group: Ōtautahi Sports Association Limited	Project: Kindred Club and Hauora Co-ordinator (Year 1 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$4,000
Interim Progress Report: Our Hauora program for 23/24 began in June 2023. With the help of your funding we have employed a Hauora Facilitator who has been integral in weaving our whānau, and the community, together to co-create our Whānau Hauora (Health and Wellbeing) Initiatives. But to make these initiatives happen, we also rely on whānau/volunteers to donate their time and resources sometimes. This year we have completed the following events: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiata 2023/24 - Whakawhanaungatanga for our whānau at our Clubrooms. Each quarter - up to 24 people at a session • Whānau have go day 2024 - promote whanaungatanga and physical activity to whanau. March 2024 - 100+ attendees • Matariki Whānau day 2023 - To celebrate Matariki with the wider community and provide knowledge about and normalise our Māori New Year. July 2023 - 500+ attendees • Te Reo Wananga 2023 - encourage the use of Te Reo, Muhuru Māori Hepetema - 2023 20+ attendees • Whānau Sports Tournament 2023 - To increase interest and encourage the ongoing participation of sport throughout the year. Open for all whānau - October 2023 150+ attendees • Toi Māori 2023 - Whakawhanaungatanga , learn from our nannies mahi toi, attend community workshops Ongoing/November 2023 20-30 attendees • Hauora Wellness Wānanga 2024 - Haumanu Mirimiri and Romiromi with community Te Arateatea November/December/January 23/24 25+ attendees each week • Whānau Pool Party Dec 2023 - Encourage movement/activity, Promote water safety for our tamariki. Use of council space 80+ attendees • Golden Oldies Kaitahi 2024 - Cooper cup, Encourage social outings for Hauora and well being and for those who do not belong to a sports team, remember our past members March 2024 120+ attendees • Waka Ama 23/24 - Uplift our community, encourage whanaungatanga and increase physical fitness. Try something new. December/February 20+ attendees each session • Rehua Old Boys reunion – support for our members and Rehua whānau that will be attending the reunion, social connections June 2023 30+ attendees • Pre Season training/Volunteer Recognition - Training, development, Admin hui, coaching drills, management hui – ensuring a sustainable future for our sports club - ongoing, 30+ attendees each session Some Feedback from our whānau survey below. We love hearing stories from our whānau. We love being able to make a positive contribution to someone. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Whanau time</i> • <i>Connecting at the Pool Party with shared kai, lots of laughs. Lots of fun for the tamariki and pakeke.</i> • <i>For me as a mama the waka ama was a great experience and opportunity to feel strong in my tinana being māori doing Māori things is my favourite. As a whānau pool parties, waiata and whanaungatanga create connection opportunities for us as whānau but also the ability to get amongst our community.</i> • <i>Whanau and kai</i> • <i>Connection</i> • <i>Being able to attend these events with my mokopuna So they learn the importance of being active in our club and community.</i> • <i>Ticking this off my bucket list</i> 		

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>I got to attempt something that I had wanted to do for a long time but was feeling whakama about it</i> <i>Feeling relaxed afterwards</i> <p>Our programme encourages whānau growth in Te Ao Māori, strengthens connections to our community, kotahitanga within our roopu and promotes whanaungatanga and Hauora for our people. We do this by delivering initiatives such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Te Reo and Waiata Wananga Whānau Have a Go Days Mahi Toi (Māori Arts) Matariki Whānau Day OT Fit Whānau programmes Wellbeing Wānanga

Applications Granted Over \$5,000

Group: Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust	Project: Collective operational and programme costs	Amount Granted: \$30,000	Volunteer Hours: 264	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>The Trust provided programmes and events to enhance Well-Being with a focus on eliminating barriers to participation and overcoming isolation.</p> <p>We continued supplying our regular programmes - School Holiday programme, Adult programmes, Cultural Programme and radio programme airing on Plains FM. We also had a one-off Reading Programme.</p> <p>The Provision of food boxes to those in need was also a main focus as was the provision of community assistance and support.</p> <p>We also grew vegetables with the help of a volunteer and distributed the produce to the community.</p> <p>Our output for 2023 was as follows:</p> <p>Regular Programme Attendees: 5-13 years total of 339 attendees, 14-25 years total of 835 attendees, 25 plus years total of 293 attendees.</p> <p>Other Programmes and Events: Total of 1574 attendees.</p> <p>Food Boxes: Total of 3988 people assisted.</p> <p>Community Assistance: Total of 183 clients assisted.</p> <p>Radio Programme: 48 programmes on air and Facebook live, with an average of 80 listeners per slot. Total of 3840 listeners.</p> <p>We are an organization that holds the needs of our Community so dearly and were based on these Outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased community engagement - The greater portion of the community sector we serve are Pacific people. A unique character is called “Culture of Silence”. This is ingrained as a sign of respect to the Elders and goes back to our beginnings in the Island. We worked hard to convince these new migrants that it’s OK to openly express their views and make known their thoughts, as resources will only be distributed and shared to address expressed needs. Developing communication skills and engaging members on given projects were some of the action plans that we implemented to build their confidence and to actively participate. Members are more confident to participate and some have developed leadership qualities. Reduced barriers to participation - Many of our clients are low income earners who feel disadvantaged in the sense that they reluctantly interact with the outside world. To overcome our tradition of ‘Silence’ we introduced pocket meetings where they can express themselves freely and build confidence when in attendance at any community gathering. The ‘One on one’ or ‘one to many’ meetings were also instrumental in assisting them in wanting to share their own talents for the benefit of others. We hosted information sessions where key speakers from Government departments and non-government agencies delivered information or shared resources to assist them. Information from Government and Non-Government is shared publicly as most community members were not participating due to a lack of information. Many of our community members don’t have driver’s licences so we introduce Driving classes so that more can travel to providers as and when needed. Our open-door policy is made known so that we can walk them through their needs and connect them to respective agencies. Foster collaborative responses to areas of need - Our diverse community are many, however we have identified agencies with a common platform which we can collaborate with and share resources. This has been very popular and our teaming together with other local agencies not only maximizes resources but also benefits our members immensely and participants are at liberty to attend in areas closer to them. An example is Driver’s education where we enrolled the attendees and provided the venue but left the instruction to a professional agency. Increased awareness of cultural/ethnic differences - We believe increasing knowledge of cultural identity and understanding differences and the uniqueness of ethnic groups will build a strong diverse community. To practice self-respect first, these replicate to being sensitive to the presence of other cultures. Understanding other cultural differences is nurtured and when interacting with others a notion of sensitivity and respect prevails. More awareness events were hosted to showcase our identity and increase knowledge and understanding of language, situations and protocols. 				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>Our clients/attendees fall mainly into these categories: Low socio-economic, Immigrants, Wider multi ethnic society, Vulnerable children/youth, Adults and senior members. They have gained recognition.</p>				

<p>Family units have been strengthened through participation in our programmes and by the services they require being provided.</p> <p>Individuals and ‘at risk’ members of the community have been assisted and supported either through one on one Talk-through followed by assistance or directed to those with the right resources to help.</p> <p>Our Approach is very practical and we are non-discriminatory throughout our handling process, placing emphasis on reaching out to our community. All our client’s details are given due diligence to maintaining privacy in accordance to the Privacy Act 2020. Cultural sensitivity and respect for who they are and Self Actualization coupled with instilling confidence in our youth related programmes has profoundly impacted our youths thus they are boldly stepping out to take up Leadership roles in our Community. This has eliminated cultural barriers for only engaging old folks in any gathering but have opened up new opportunity for our young people to confidently participate when requested.</p> <p>As older folks moved on due to age/seniority, a space was created to be a great platform the young ones to perform cultural performances.</p> <p>As our community is transitioning from youthful to more seniors, regular visits and engagement with our seniors has proved successful in minimizing isolation, increasing moral and shifting their mindset to enjoy life to the fullest.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>Our social services were delivered in order to encourage and uplift the disadvantaged, increase individual and community participation and instil confidence. Our programmes and services have drawn together people from the wider community cementing friendly relationships and bridging the disparity that members may feel that exist among members due to ethnicity, minority and/or economic status.</p> <p>We have been in existence for more than two decades and have survived all odds due to our resilient approach, cultural sensitivity, and an Equal Employer Opportunity Policy. We serve all New Zealanders.</p>				
Group: Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Trust	Project: Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Running Costs	Amount Granted: \$7,000	Volunteer Hours: 200	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>We had a few different events, workshops and webinars. The most important one was the Persian New Year which we celebrate it at the multicultural centre and we had almost 230 guests.</p> <p>The feedback was really good, and everyone was satisfied with the results.</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>Our work has had a significant positive impact on various members of the communities, enhancing their quality of life and fostering a more connected and supportive environment. The following groups are particularly better off as a result of our efforts:</p> <p>Newcomers - New residents have found welcoming and inclusive communities through our initiatives. Our events and programs provide them with opportunities to integrate, make new friends, and feel a sense of belonging. This support is crucial in helping them settle into their new environment with confidence and ease.</p> <p>Families and Children - Families and children enjoy the various community events we organize, such as potlucks and recreational activities. These events promote family bonding and provide children with safe, engaging environments to play and learn. As a result, families feel more connected and supported within the communities.</p> <p>Cultural Exchange - Celebrate the diverse cultural backgrounds of all community members. By encouraging the sharing of cultural traditions and cuisines, we foster mutual respect and understanding among residents. This cultural exchange enriches the communities and creates a more harmonious living environment.</p> <p>Overall Communities - All communities benefit from the increased social cohesion and mutual support that our work promotes. By organizing events that bring people together, we help reduce isolation and create a network of support that enhances the well-being of all residents. This strong sense of communities leads to a safer, more vibrant, and resilient neighbourhood.</p> <p>In summary, our work has made a tangible difference in the lives of newcomers, women, families, and the broader communities. By fostering inclusivity, empowerment, and cultural exchange, we have created a more connected and supportive environment where everyone can thrive.</p>				
Group: Canterbury Tamil Society Inc	Project: Academy of Tamil Language and Arts	Amount Granted: \$7,500	Volunteer Hours: 570	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>Volunteer hours:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CTS Academy of Tamil Language and Arts - 35 weeks X 2 hours per week • Committee events - 7 events X 4 hours • Total Volunteers - 22 • Total Canterbury Tamil Society Academy of Tamil Language and Arts students - 25 • Number of people attend each event - approximately 100 to 150 <p>All the activities are monitored by committee by requesting feedback from students, parents, and community, and satisfactory is confirmed. All educational activities are scheduled in advance and made sure achieving targets as per the timeline. We met all the goals in educational activities and community event activities.</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>CTS Academy of Tamil Language and Arts is a Non-Profit School for teaching Tamil and cultural activities to young generation in our society.</p>				

<p>All the parents reported that their children have made good progress in practicing the Tamil language in home and they can read and write far better than the starting status.</p> <p>In a school environment, they are much comfortable with Tamil words and meanings.</p> <p>Tamil community members are quite forward in participating in cultural activities and learned a lot of new cultural activity skills.</p>				
Group: Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust	Project: The Epic Sports Project Get Active Initiative	Amount Granted: \$6,000	Volunteer Hours: 540	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>Within the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton area, we delivered 358 Get Active community and lunchtime sessions with a total of 6,343 participants.</p> <p>Rain or shine we delivered every session we promised. Young people identified that they felt it was easier for them to form friendships and socialise outside of the sports sessions since gaining self-confidence and courage through the Get Active program and teachers and community leaders reported that our sessions have encouraged new friendships.</p> <p>Tamariki report that they love trying new sports and making new friends at our sessions.</p> <p>Teachers, whanau, and community leaders have reported that our Get Active sessions have encouraged participation in sports and dance among young people and provided an opportunity for connection within their communities.</p> <p>Our sessions have provided community leaders with another avenue to connect with whanau within their local community and whanau attending sessions with their tamariki has provided them an opportunity to connect with each other through our sessions.</p> <p>Feedback also noted that our sessions have encouraged wellbeing and teachers and community leaders have observed improvements in levels of confidence, social skills, resilience and courage.</p> <p>Some of the feedback we've received includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> “I've been living in New Zealand for only 6 months now and when the coach comes in and runs cricket for me it makes me feel like I am back home in India. I love cricket so much. I've been playing since I was 2.” - 10-year-old student from Wharenui School “Our students love the extra-curricular sessions with [Epic coaches] It provides our kids with a variety of activities and sports that they would never have been able to do. We especially have seen young girls get involved that never showed any interest in sport before. As a teacher I see the benefits of these sessions through how they listen and behave in the classroom and it's added so much value. Thanks Epic.” - Teacher at St Teresa’s School “My kids go to the lunchtime Hip Hop class at Gilberthorpe with the instructor each week and the after-school class on Thursdays. We love these classes because there is no way that we can afford for both of our girls to go to weekly paid classes. The fact that Epic offers two free classes for my kids is incredible and we can’t be more grateful. Dance is something my girls love and you have made it possible for them. Thanks to the Instructor and the Epic Team.” - Mum in Hornby “Having whanau attend some of the community sessions has given me an opportunity as a community leader to engage with families that we wouldn’t necessarily have the ability to engage with. We have also seen older youth come along and want to take a leadership role at the sessions to help those younger than them. Most of the youth that attend have had a few incidents with police and surrounding these young people with the lessons they learn through sport has certainly had an impact on them. It's refreshing to see these young people wanting to give back to their community now.” - Community Leader in Riccarton 				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>We've provided young people in high deprivation communities with opportunities to connect with each other and their communities, and participate in a variety of sports and hip-hop dance, free of charge.</p> <p>A few of the outcomes we've noticed include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Young people building strong, positive relationships with their peers, helping them build social skills Improved opportunities for social contact and the promotion of social inclusion and cohesion, allowing young people to connect and engage with each other and their communities Increased self-belief, self-confidence, courage, and resilience which contributes to emotional wellbeing Increased motivation, energy, and a positive view of exercise and health Young people more willingly participating in physical activity and discovering new interests in sports and dance Young people being provided with access to sport and dance as a result of barriers to access, such as affordability, being removed <p>Some other feedback received from young people, teachers, coaches and whanau include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tamariki making amazing connections with other kids through our Get Active programme and new migrants feel included and have been able to make new friends Teachers report increased levels of confidence and social skills of the kids who are part of our sessions Teachers seeing better discipline among young people and improved behaviour in the classroom Young people not able to afford to participate in sport and hip-hop dance were given the opportunity to participate Young people are getting rediscovering their love for participating in sport activities, discovering new interests, and improving their skills 				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>On behalf of the Epic Sports Project whanau, a massive thank you for your continued support in enabling our mission and vision for at-risk young people.</p>				

Group: Greater Hornby Residents Association Inc	Project: Hornby Community Project Funding and Administration Costs	Amount Granted: \$6,500	Volunteer Hours: 1,600+	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It? <p>A number of events were successfully delivered in the community including an Easter Hunt, multiple discos and a volunteer function was held for 15 to 20 people.</p> <p>The Christmas Fun Day was a free day for the community and is held once a year. We did all the organisational work ourselves (the event team of 6) and made everything happen on the day with the help of volunteers. There were 15 volunteers and the event was attended by over 600 people.</p> <p>The Greater Hornby Residents Association website was upgraded and training provided, signage for new events and first aid etc, and Hi Vis uniforms were purchased. Uniforms are a vital part of who we are. When wearing them we are representing the Community of Greater Hornby and getting visibility.</p> <p>Monthly public meetings were held at the Hornby Club and were attended by 10 to 30 attendees at each session.</p>				
Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work? <p>The team running the Christmas Fun Day always take away learnings in how to improve things for the next event. Feedback from the community was very positive. Everyone seemed to enjoy the day and the day went to plan. The whole community benefited from this event. It was a successful, free, fun event enjoyed by the Greater Hornby community.</p> <p>Volunteers benefitted from the volunteer function as it was a thank you to them for all the mahi they do for the community.</p> <p>Signage for new events and first aid etc, make it easier to find the First Aid tent and lost children tents at all of the events we hold.</p> <p>The children of Hornby look forward to the Easter Hunt finding the hidden eggs on the day.</p> <p>The tamariki of Greater Hornby love the discos and each one is bringing in more and more children. We cater for up to 150 children.</p> <p>Having our website upgraded has given greater visibility to what we do as a Residents' Association. Everyone benefits from administrative support as without this the organisation wouldn't function as well as it does.</p> <p>The Greater Hornby Residents Association hold monthly public meetings and all who attend can benefit from them.</p>				
Group: Halswell Menzshed Trust	Project: Wages	Amount Granted: \$10,000	Volunteer Hours: 700	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It? <p>We have continued to open 6 mornings a week for our 150+ male members to come in and work on projects for themselves or others.</p> <p>We are currently averaging over 450 visits to the Shed each month, including guys in the mornings, ladies (16 members) on Wednesday evenings, Brakenridge residents and their carers on a Wednesday afternoon and disabled people and their carers on Thursday afternoons.</p> <p>Many residents and groups also benefit from the work we carry out for them.</p> <p>On a regular basis we have members saying how grateful they are for the Shed and how it has changed their lives and given them a purpose to get up in the morning. One member who lives in a single man's accommodation complex is so grateful to have the Shed as a place to go and do meaningful work, while enjoying the comradery.</p> <p>The female members are also grateful for the opportunity to learn DIY skills under the watchful eyes of skilled tradesmen. As are the carers and disabled members who come on a Thursday afternoon. Then we have individuals who call in for furniture and appliance repairs as they want to minimise waste to landfill. We also work with people moving to retirement villages or dealing with deceased estates to help clean out garages and recycle tools and wood. Our Trustees and Steering Group are so thrilled with the difference we make in people's lives, which is why we exist.</p> <p>We have worked with the following organisations: Brackenridge, Emerge NZ, St John of God hospital, Department of Corrections, Hillmorton Hospital, Courtyard Preschool, Somerfield St, Halswell Bowling Club, Hornby Bowling Club, Seven Oaks Primary School, Christchurch City Council, Anglican Church Chatham Islands (historic building restoration), Oaklands School, Halswell Community Hall, Aidanfield Christian School, Seedlings Early Learning Centre, Special Needs Library, House of Cards and Halswell Preschool. These organisations have all expressed their appreciation of the work we do.</p> <p>We also built a bed / bunk unit as a step-by-step project for The Shed Magazine, and then donated it to a deserving family.</p> <p>We also leave bags of free firewood at our gate for people to help themselves.</p>				
Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work? <p>As mentioned above, there are many of our members who are so grateful to be able to get out of the house and work alongside other men. A number of the inquiries I receive regarding membership are actually from women concerned that retirement isn't going well for their husband and especially after the initial 3 or 4 years after finishing work and all the jobs around the house are up to date.</p> <p>Also, we are in close proximity to five retirement villages. These villages have many men who have had to give up workshops etc to move there. One such member is usually at the Shed by 8:30am, five mornings a week and manages most of our minor projects. Two or three of our members have moved into villages in this last year, so really appreciative of still having a great workshop they can access six days a week.</p>				

Many members have come along with minimum DIY skills and are quickly making Christmas presents for family members.

The female members continue to work on the various projects they bring in and are so keen to learn.

The disability group all work on projects we prepare and have something to take away with them every few weeks.

Also, community groups and the like appreciate they can get us to do stuff without them having to pay full price. They can come to us with a concept, not needing full working drawings and a specification. And, of course, there is St John of God hospital, our landlord, who have their residents come across and also call on us to assist with projects.

Our new members quickly pick up new skills and go on to contribute positively to the output of the Shed.

Organisation Comments

An exciting project we have underway is a prototype of a smart accessible tiny home. Having our Menzshed on the grounds of a hospital who specialize in long term care and rehabilitation has led to a combined effort to show the possibilities for disabled people to live independently.

We really appreciate the support that you provide, which helps us to focus on what we do best - helping others.

Group: Halswell United Association Football Club	Project: Football Development Manager	Amount Granted: \$6,000	Volunteer Hours: 100	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
---	--	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?

The Football Development Manager voluntarily worked more hours by attending and running coaching courses to enable the further development of the Clubs volunteer coaches for the 2024 season. This has helped to improve the quality of football being delivered to all the junior/youth players in the community.

Over the year the football development manager delivered Skills Centre programme to help individuals increase their quality of football to over 60 players.

Due to the Football Development Managers participation in the next level of coaching courses, more of the Clubs volunteer coaches have been able to receive a more enhanced knowledge of coaching which they have been able to deliver to their team players. This has increased the overall football experience to all our Junior/Youth players before the start of the football season and into the season. As the start of the season begins, the FDM will continue to mentor more coaches, creating a high quality football experience.

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

Performance Measure 1: More children have improved their performance as a result of having a Football Development Manager.

Performance Measure 2: More coaches have improved the delivery of their football sessions as a result of having inhouse coaching courses and mentoring that have been run by the Football Development Manager.

Organisation Comments

Thank you for your support of the club.

Group: Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust	Project: Overhead / Group Running Costs	Amount Granted: \$10,000	Volunteer Hours: 51	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
--	--	---------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?

We run 9 weekly groups: Cooking, Art, Variety, Tai Chi, Martial Arts, Over 60s Social, Healthy Weight, and Fun Fit.

One fortnightly group: Vegetable Growers (in partnership with Te Whare Awhero).

We hold a Monthly Community Lunch and the following events: Attend Hello Hornby, Mid Winter Dinner, Bake Sales, Sunflower Competition, Memorial Services, High Teas and Fashion Shows, Scarecrow Competition, Christmas Community Lunch, Carol Service.

We also have our Free Foodshed open 4 days a week.

We do referrals when needed and provide a Justice Of The Peace service 4 days a week.

We also run our Friends @ 126 Building where people come for free morning and afternoon tea, free books and DVDs and cheap clothes. Friends is also a place for locals to find out what is available in our local community and how to best access these things/services. This is just some of what we offer.

We have an average of 350+ people come in on a normal week and more when the monthly lunch or an event is on.

We are always assessing how well we are doing and the quality of our output. We do this by talking together as Teams and getting feedback from others that use our services. We also talk to other organisations for their feedback on what we offer. We are always looking at ways to do things better and talking to our community about their needs and where there may be possible gaps in services.

Overall, we believe we are doing well as all we offer is well attended by local people.

<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>We have a couple of people who met at a Community Lunch that didn't know many others, they were recently married.</p> <p>We have 3 volunteers that needed a reason to get up in the morning (their words) who now have plenty of reasons, not only do they help here but also supporting their neighbours.</p> <p>We are continually seeing people sharing and learning new skills, making new and lasting friendships and enjoying belonging to groups and having fun.</p> <p>Many people are learning new ways of cooking, eating healthier, moving more and having fun in the process.</p> <p>Our volunteers work together well and love seeing the progress people are making.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>It was an extremely difficult year as we also built a new kitchen and 2 toilets as well as a cycleway was built right round our buildings and road changes. We have got through it well and remained open. Thank you very much for your amazing support and the difference we make together in this local community.</p>				
Group: Hornby Community Care Trust	Project: Hornby Community Connection Projects	Amount Granted: \$50,000	Volunteer Hours: 5,895	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>This past year has been another extremely busy year for the Hornby Community Centre with providing support to our community with our services/activities, engaged in community initiatives and events and collaborated with a number of organisations to meet the ongoing needs of our community. Here is a summary of our work and the supports that we have provided:</p> <p>Community Op Shop: We have continued to successfully, operate the Op shop on a daily basis with a team of volunteers, providing affordable clothing and household goods.</p> <p>Community Activities/Services: The Centre continued to focus on providing a welcoming and supportive environment for everyone, offering a variety of activities and services to meet the diverse needs of the community. While many are existing activities and services that continue to be well utilised by our community, we have also established new opportunities designed to address emerging challenges.</p> <p>School Holiday Activities: The Centre provided affordable, fun activities for primary school aged tamariki during each term school holidays. This was trialed for part of last year and due to the popularity, we have established these as regular activities during the school holiday periods.</p> <p>We have fostered community connections and collaboration through organising a number of initiatives including:</p> <p>Monthly Community Workers Network Luncheon Meetings: During the year, the Community Centre hosted monthly Community Workers Network Luncheon meetings, inviting representatives from various agencies, organizations, and community groups to connect and engage on a regular basis.</p> <p>Newsletter Production: The Centre staff created and published the "What's Happening Hornby" newsletter four times throughout the year and delivered it to the homes of the greater Hornby area.</p> <p>0800 Hornby Support Line and HornbyConnect Website: We have continued to coordinate these free services providing support to both the community and to Hornby organisations. The 0800 Hornby Support Line is a partnership with other local organisations to manage the phone line, which was established during the Covid pandemic. While it was hugely successful in supporting our community during that time we have now stopped this service as at 31 August 2024 due to the significant decline in calls this year.</p> <p>Free community events such as:</p> <p>Hornby Menz Expo – In July 2024, we partnered with Connected and MSD to host a free Hornby Menz Expo at the Community Centre for men interested in work, education/training, work readiness and wellbeing support especially around mental health. This Menz Expo was the first of its kind in the Hornby area and considered by all involved to be a huge success.</p> <p>Free Movie Night: Also in July, we partnered with YCD (Youth & Cultural Development) to bring a fun evening for those in our community with fun activities such as a dress up selfie photo booth and the movie, Dr Dolittle (2020 version) on the big screen. This was free event which also included movie snacks. It was another first of its kind for the Centre and very well attended even with it being a very wet evening.</p> <p>Centre Fun Day: We recently had a Centre Fun Day, which was organised to bring those in our neighbourhood together for fun, free activities. The weather was perfect, sunshine, no wind. We provided a sausage sizzle, bouncy castle, face painting, games, and a visit from two friendly alpacas. It was fantastic to see so many local families, especially those with young children, enjoying themselves and it provided a great opportunity to promote what is on offer at the Centre and to share what is happening in the Centre with the expansion project.</p> <p>2024 Hello Hornby Event: In March this year, we were significantly involved with organising the annual Hello Hornby event. There were members of the Trust Board and Centre staff on the organising committee for our annual community event Hello Hornby at Wycola Park on Saturday 11th March 2024, 12pm – 3pm. Hello Hornby has become the major calendar event for the greater Hornby area.</p>				

The focus again this past year for the Hornby Community Centre has been to create opportunities to foster community connections, collaboration, and engagement, with a strong emphasis on inclusivity and community development. Our activities and services have produced these key performances:

Community Development and Engagement:

Community Op Shop: We coordinated a team of approximately 30 volunteers to operate the shop six days a week. The shop not only provides affordable goods but also offers social connections, especially for older adults and individuals with health challenges. Op Shop volunteers supported their community donating 5645 hours of their time over the past 12 months. We were also able to support 13 families and individuals, due to financial hardship, with free clothing and household goods. Four individuals were homeless/sleeping rough and are regular to the Op Shop for changes of clothing and bedding.

School Holiday Activities: Over the past 12 months we delivered 22 affordable, creative, and engaging activities to 264 children and their parents/caregivers fostering a sense of community while supporting families. The low costs and snacks made the activities more accessible, especially to those on low incomes.

Free Community Events: We were able to partner with other local organisations to provide family focused, fun events. By working together, we are able to provide greater opportunities for successful, engaging events for community to participate in. For example, at the Menz Expo, we had 32 organisations attend to provide information and support. During the two hour session we had approximately 130 men attend.

Hello Hornby Event: Members of our board and Centre staff played a key role in organizing the annual community event including managing finances, obtaining park permits, creating a health and safety plan, arranging event insurance, engaging the necessary contractors, securing entertainment, and coordinating with those involved on the day. This was a free, family focused event and approximately 3,000 attended the fun afternoon.

Connections and Collaboration:

Community Workers Network Luncheon Meetings: We hosted monthly meetings with approximately 35 representatives attending each session, providing a platform for collaboration and engagement amongst local agencies, organizations, and community groups. These meetings have often initiated further partnerships and ongoing engagement.

Collaboration with Service/Activity Providers: We have continued to provide service/activities that support the needs of our community. Many are existing programs, such as Cake & Connect/Free English Classes for migrant women, Steady as You Go Older Adult exercise classes, B4 School Checks, Sexual Wellbeing Aotearoa, Techmate plus many more. We have also initiated new services in collaboration with external providers. One of the most significant developments to providing community services is the collaboration with Pegasus Health and Purapura Whetu to introduce a full-time Health Coach and Health Improvement Practitioner. These health professionals are now available at the Centre to provide free health and wellbeing services, with a particular focus on mental health, addiction support, and promoting healthy lifestyle choices.

Inclusivity:

Our programs such as Cake & Connect, which included free conversational English Classes, for migrant women supports their confidence to be part of inclusive community. The classes provided a safe, welcoming space for 8-14 women of diverse cultures each session where they can connect, share and learn.

The Steady a Go Older Adult Exercise Classes cater to older adults, promoting health and social inclusion. Each weekly class had between 12 – 16 people attending the exercise sessions which was always followed by a much deserved afternoon tea.

The Op shop and holiday activities ensure accessibility through affordability, providing opportunities for individuals of all ages, abilities, and socio-economic backgrounds.

Communication and Outreach:

The “What’s Happening Hornby” Newsletter reached approximately 4,500 households providing awareness of community news, events and information.

The HornbyConnect Website and 0800 Hornby Support Line served as vital support tools, particularly during and post-COVID, demonstrating responsiveness to the community's changing needs.

Over the past 12 months the Community Centre has successfully created spaces for connection and collaboration by providing services and activities that support the needs of the community and continued to build strong partnerships with other organisations. With capacity currently at capacity, the planned expansion project promises further opportunities for growth, ensuring continued community development and impact.

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

The Hornby Community has had a strong commitment to fostering community engagement through a variety of activities and initiatives over the past year. We believe this has strengthened community bonds and made a meaningful impact on the Greater Hornby area.

All of these initiatives helped reduce barriers, helped determine areas of need and allow people to connect, participate, and be engaged in their community. During the year, the activator role provided opportunities for isolated individuals in the community to connect with others. At the same time, the initiatives also increased community resilience and wellbeing. In addition, it provided opportunities to promote awareness of the greater Hornby community spaces and resources to strengthen connections so that people can have a sense of belonging and pride in their community.

We feel that the Hornby Community Care Centre’s commitment to community engagement, activating and supporting new initiatives has had a positive impact on various aspects of the Greater Hornby community, such as:

Reducing Social Isolation: Our initiatives and the activator role have been supportive in connecting individuals who were previously isolated. By encouraging social interactions, we have hoped to contribute to improved mental health and well-being.

<p>Improving Well-being: Through participation in our diverse activities, we have supported personal growth, a sense of achievement, and contributed to the overall well-being of the community.</p> <p>Enhancing Community Resilience: By promoting awareness of local spaces and resources, we have empowered community members to connect, engage and share which helps to create a stronger and more resilient community.</p> <p>Strengthening Community Engagement: By facilitating opportunities for individuals to connect and build relationships, we have fostered a collaborative and supportive environment that promotes a positive and vibrant community.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>The Hornby Community Care Trust greatly appreciates the ongoing and strong relationship with the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board. It allows the Hornby Community Care Centre to support the immediate needs of our community, provide opportunities for individuals to connect, participate, and engage and encourages a sense of belonging and pride within our community.</p>				
<p>Group: Hornby Presbyterian Community Trust t/a Te Whare Awhero</p>	<p>Project: Te Whare Awhero</p>	<p>Amount Granted: \$45,000</p>	<p>Volunteer Hours: 1,756</p>	<p>Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓</p>
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>In 2023/24, we set out to achieve the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide 2,000 subsidised professional counselling sessions per year – in 2023, 2810 subsidised professional counselling sessions. Our standard rate is at a discounted rate of \$120.00 however we have set up a sliding scale, directly linked to the client’s income, meaning that our clients could pay as low as \$50.00 per session. So far in 2024 we have provided over 600 sessions and are on track to reach our target of 2000 sessions. To provide affordable before and after school and holiday childcare in four local low-decile primary schools. We aim to provide 17,000 morning and afternoon sessions across our four centres and 4,000 holiday sessions supporting over 200 families – Our OSCAR programmes run out of 4 low decile schools in the Hornby and Greater Hornby communities. We offer before and after school programmes as well as holiday programmes at a discounted rate. We have set up an Opportunities Fund to enable us to target financial relief where it is most needed. To continue to provide a Community Support Worker who will provide meaningful engagements with individuals. This 0.5FTE role will provide over 200 meaningful engagements with community clients – Our Community Support role was established to provide support to anyone in need. Including support with WINZ, probation, housing, food, health and a range of other social needs. Our goal is to remove barriers to accessing support, in particular financial, to encourage people that need our services to reach out and be supported and connected. In 2023/24 we provided 326 meaningful engagements with those in need in our community. Continue to provide a partnership with Gilberthorpe Primary School where we have built pathways for children of this low decile school to be able to develop sporting, cultural, drama and parenting classes – 2023 and the start of 2024 saw this partnership expand the opportunities we are able to provide the children. We provide up to 15 different experience opportunities including clubs in basketball, drama, Lego, construction, hip hop, gardening and taiaha. The start of 2024 saw us run our first ‘give it a go’ day where we saw sports clubs from our local community come to the school and let the children have a go. We hope to have sparked an interest in children who would not have had the opportunity to trial these sports otherwise. Continue to establish the Longitudinal Whanau Support Project engaging with 7-12 Whanau – in 2023, we saw our long-term whanau support programme fully develop and launch the first stage of this programme. We now provide a full-time whanau worker who supports 10 of the most isolated whanau in our community at Gilberthorpe Primary School. We continue to seek funding to expand into other schools in our community. <p>All of our departments offer our clients the chance to provide feedback on the service they received. These are done in a client satisfaction form and survey form.</p> <p><u>Counselling</u> - We have had a positive year for our counselling services with a lot of positive feedback from our clients. This feedback includes the following quotes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "I didn't feel optimistic or happy about myself and being able to talk about and face what has bothered me has made me able to look forward to life and realise it'll be ok." "Johnny(not the real name) has made a huge positive impact on our live, my son is no longer having severe nightmares about his biological father. He is able to communicate his emptions easily. I was sceptical about play therapy, but I am now a huge believer. It's amazing the positive change we have seen in his sleep and anxiety." "Coming here I was able to find out what parts of my trauma make me feel certain ways and what causes them with the help of staff Thank you." "[My counsellor] was so supportive and understanding in this whole process. She was so easy to talk to, so knowledgeable about the things I need to hear and I will absolutely miss our conversations." <p><u>OSCAR</u> - Our OSCAR programmes provide before, after and holiday childcare for the children in our community. They run out of low decile schools and create a warm, safe and fun place for our children. Our before and after school programmes allow our children to be fed healthy food which give our children a positive start to the day so when they go to school, they are in the right headspace to learn.</p> <p>Our Opportunities Fund allows us to provide children, who would not otherwise have the opportunity, not only a safe space but the chance to experience a wide range of activities and outing outside of the direct community, as well as a financial relief for families struggling with today’s rising costs.</p> <p><u>Community</u> - Our community support worker will be available to provide support to anyone who walks in our doors seeking help – this could be with accommodation, employment, family, or other life issues. This role just completed its second year achieving over 326 ‘meaningful contacts’ which has supported a client to achieve a supported outcome. Whether this is help with housing, Work and Income, or a social connection established.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Sarah(not the real name) has been a huge help in getting me out of the house and sorting my appointments and helping me find other community resources and home help. She has also come to meetings with Winz and kept me calm and prevented panic attack and social anxiety issues. She is amazing and so is Jane(not real name) at helping me as well." "Wonderful Lady, Sarah(not the real name), cleaning my house, best I've had it cleaned since I've been here. I wish Sarah(not the real name) could train up those health care people to clean properly. She is salt of the earth. She deserves a pay increase." <p><u>Longitudinal Whanau Support</u> - 2023 saw the launch of this programme and already we can see the positive impact it is having on our clients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "I really appreciate all the help from the Whānau support service. I find it hard to receive help without feeling like I need to repay something back. It's humbling." "I feel like I can trust you and enjoy telling you about my life." 				

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>"It's amazing all the things that you guys do for me. Thank you for not giving up on me. I think you're under appreciated. Thank you so much."</i> <i>"She suggested a few things that even the staff at the school, you know, wouldn't have thought about as a wraparound support for my boys, so I like that."</i> 				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>Te Whare Awhero provides services to clients and whanau from low socio-economic areas in the Hornby and greater South-West areas of Christchurch. We know from the CCC social deprivation index that the greater Hornby communities face higher levels of social deprivation than the average across Christchurch. Within Hornby there are areas of concentrated higher levels of social deprivation – such as Hei Hei and Broomfield. This has guided us as we developed our new services and areas of focus.</p> <p>Our clients come to see us experiencing emotional and mental distress, grief and hopelessness. We aim to provide our services at a rate they can afford, to lessen the financial burden.</p> <p>While we are often the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff for some clients, we would like to help lead a qualitative change in outcomes for people in our area.</p> <p>At Te Whare Awhero we aim to bring ‘Hope’ to our community. Our services assist the people we support to overcome the challenges they are facing; this contributes to decreases in grief, stress and anxiety. This allows people to become more resilient, confident and connected which promotes positive impact in their schools, work, families and communities.</p> <p>We support people’s mental wellbeing which helps them to grow in their personal competency and build effective relationships. We also aid people to develop skills to respond to life-challenges and equip them to navigate an ever-changing and fast-paced world.</p> <p>Our operating model reduces barriers to accessing social services, both financially and in lessening stigma around receiving support. This enables the most vulnerable in our community to receive the right kind of support when they need it most. We believe to be truly affective we need to provide an intergenerational solution to what have become intergenerational challenge, this is what the Longitudinal Whanau Support proposal provides for. At risk families will be supported to engage with the community and children will be given new pathways to live out their talents and abilities.</p> <p>Our services bring promise for those struggling in poverty, healing for those in pain, freedom for those feeling captive and hope for those in despair.</p>				
Group: La Vida Youth Trust	Project: La Vida Youth Trust Programmes	Amount Granted: \$30,000	Volunteer Hours: 1,919	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>The La Vida After School Programme continues to work with 30 tamariki each school day - across the week that represents about 30 Whanau and 44 students.</p> <p>Our Breakfast Club programme serves the Te Kapehu Riccarton School each school morning 5 days a week 40 weeks of the year, serving up a nutritious breakfast for those who leave home without food in their bellies, assisting to fuel them for the day of learning ahead.</p> <p>We have served over 3,930 breakfasts over the past 12 months.</p> <p>Our 24-7 youth workers continue to support the students at Te Kapehu Riccarton, and Riccarton High. Checking in and connecting with more than 2,575 students in a one-on-one check-ins or mentoring situation and connecting with 13,960 students in groups.</p> <p>We are incredibly proud of the work we have achieved in our community this year, the lives we have impacted and the families are seeing a difference in their children and young people due to the positive influences our youth workers and programme leaders are having on these young lives.</p> <p>Our teams are continually engaging with those within the programmes and extended families. Often helping out through home visits, care packages, referrals and walking alongside those dealing with difficulties in life.</p> <p>Our 24-7 youth workers have maintained a high work standard, with continuing training opportunities, to upskill and increase their knowledge, equipping them with more skills to assist the youth they are working with.</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>With our After School Programme, it is not only the immediate families that benefit from the ability to earn extra income and emotional and moral support, but the wider school community benefits due to improved behaviour in the school and less students unsupervised after school hours to roam the streets. Letters of reference are a great way for us to gauge the impact our services are having on our community.</p> <p>Here are some of those comments:</p> <p>Parents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>"They are kind, they teach us how to be good and responsible and they are really fun."</i> <i>"I am so grateful for allowing my child to attend with just a small donation, as there is no way I could afford after school care."</i> <i>"I hope the team at La Vida know how thankful I am and how blessed I feel to have them as a part of our village. I hope they know how much I admire them, how much I appreciate them and how lucky I feel to have them as mentors to my daughter. I think they are truly incredible."</i> <p>Principal:</p> <p><i>"Our Youth Workers forge positive, long-term relationships with children and staff and have become an essential resource in meeting the pastoral needs of our school community. They work with all children providing positive role modelling for our students. They continue to work with students when they move on to high school and support our transition programmes. They have had a huge positive impact on the climate of our school and in doing so have impacted positively on the lives of many children."</i></p>				

Organisation Comments Thank you for believing in the work we do within the community, for the support we receive both financially and also verbally, through encouragement and contact. With your support we can continue the work of the Trust, changing and impacting lives for the better.				
Group: Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi Trust	Project: Papuni Boxing Academy	Amount Granted: \$10,000	Volunteer Hours: 10	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It? Over the course of 2023/24, we have engaged over 500 tamariki and rangatahi in five programs. These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth Boxing Mixed Boys and Girls Class for ages 13 to 18 Junior Girls program for ages 12 to 18 Kids Boxing program for ages 7 to 9 Junior Boxer program for ages 10 to 12 Athlete Academy (Competitive for) ages 10 to 18 Our programs run six days a week, offering a total of 8 classes each week per school term, amounting to 320 sessions a year. This ensures consistent community engagement and public reach. Our work at Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi has been really effective. Participants have shown high levels of satisfaction with our programs. Most of them agreed that our coaches communicated clearly, delivered the program effectively, and encouraged active participation. This positive feedback highlights the excellent performance of our coaching team. Participants were very satisfied with our activities and services. The survey responses show that most participants would rate their likelihood to recommend the program as 10 out of 10. Comments like <i>"I love all the coaches' work they do for us boxers"</i> underline this satisfaction. Our activities definitely met the needs of the participants. They reported that the program was well-resourced and provided the support they needed to achieve their goals. The strong positive responses indicate that our program offerings were aligned with what participants expected and needed. We successfully met our goals and targets. The high levels of satisfaction, positive feedback, and the high likelihood of participants recommending the program suggest that we achieved our objectives. Participants reported improvements in both their physical and mental health, and a sense of community and belonging, which were key targets of our program.				
Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work? The participants in our programs are better off because of their involvement with Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi. They've experienced positive changes in various aspects of their lives thanks to our program. Participants reported positive changes in their physical health, mental well-being, and overall lifestyle. The survey responses indicated improvements in confidence, school performance, and athletic ability, suggesting that the program had a substantial impact on their behaviour and attitudes. Participants also reported gaining new skills and knowledge from the program. These included boxing techniques, fitness, discipline, and goal-setting abilities. The structured and supportive environment of our program helped them develop these skills.				
Organisation Comments Near the end of 2023, we organized a community event called Rangatahi Toa, a non-competitive boxing event for tamariki and rangatahi aged 8 to 18 years. We had 101 participants from across Te Waipounamu, and Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt was our guest MC. This event gave young people the chance to experience the excitement of stepping into the boxing ring without the pressure of winning or losing. We made sure everyone was matched evenly by age, weight, and gender, creating a safe and inclusive environment for all.				
Group: Rewi Alley Chinese School Trust	Project: Rewi Alley Chinese School	Amount Granted: \$12,000	Volunteer Hours: 300	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rewi Alley Chinese School (RACS) has worked with approximately 1,000 parents and students. RACS Chinese Language (Mandarin) and Chinese Art classes operated 9am to 4.30pm every Saturday and 9am to 2pm every Sunday during school term. RACS Chinese immersion holiday programme operated 8.30am to 5.30pm every day during the holiday programme (except public holidays). RACS Chinese Language after-school ran every Wednesday from 4pm to 5pm (Children) and 6.30pm to 7.30pm (Adult) during terms. Private tuition in Chinese language and art averaged 30 hours per week during the year. RACS Chinese online classes operate every day during school terms and every Wednesday during school term. In addition, RACS has run Reading Together and Writers in the Community workshops, employment readiness workshops as well as participating in cultural events during the year. RACS parents and students have provided positive feedback to the school on the quality of it programmes through our WeChat parent/ student groups. RACS students are successfully progressing from beginner to advanced levels in both Mandrin and Chinese art. RACS has successfully promoted the Chinese language and art. The school has received positive feedback from participants in our programmes (Survey and WeChat comments (social media reviews) and has seen a steady increase in its student enrolments due to parents referring other parents to our school.				

<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>RACS students successfully competed in the 7th Global Chinese Speech Competition. A total of 43,000 students participated worldwide. 19 RACS students reached the final:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 x Silver Awards 7 x Bronze Awards RACS won Best Organiser Award <p>RACS students successfully competed in Global Chinese Traditional Dress Competition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 x 1st Prize 6 x 2nd Prizes 20 x Excellence Awards <p>RACS students successfully participated in “To Make the World Better” Youth Art exhibition – 54th Anniversary of Earth Day. Twelve students exhibited their work.</p> <p>RACS students successfully participated in Chinese Star Young Reporters training programme - 3 x Excellence Awards. Two RACS students reporting featured on Chinese National State Television (Global Audience).</p> <p>RACS students successfully competed in the 2024 Aotearoa New Zealand Chinese Calligraphy Competition.</p> <p>We have been told by parents that our school offers a full range of Chinese language (levels) and art classes (traditional to contemporary) at an affordable price. Also, parents have told us that they like that our students come from a variety of socio-economic backgrounds (i.e., both private and state schools). In addition, the Chinese parents and students are pleased that there are non-Chinese parents and students at the school, which fosters promotes respect and understanding between Chinese and other New Zealanders.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>We wish to thank you for your ongoing financial support.</p>				
Group: Riccarton Baptist Church	Project: Management of the Riccarton Community Hub	Amount Granted: \$15,000	Volunteer Hours: 3,500	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>Riccarton Baptist Church venue is a hub and meeting place in the community. Over the last 12 months, an increased number of community groups have used the facilities for different functions and activities. This includes the Christchurch Zhonghua Chinese Society and Canterbury Tamil Society who use the building for language and cultural classes. The buildings are also used for meetings and events for Appetite for Life, Oranga Tamariki, the Korean Society, the Citizens Advice Bureau, and the Riccarton Social Group.</p> <p>In addition to this, the Oak Development Trust have used the facilities for community groups, events and activities on a weekly basis throughout the year. This includes a Supling Filipino playgroup for young children and families from the Philippines, a Mainly Music playgroup, a nail clinic for the elderly, sewing and cooking classes for ethnic women, a drop in café group called Common Ground, and English language classes for a range of different nationalities and abilities. A Filipino church uses it for their meeting on a Sunday evening. Individual families from the community use it for social events, birthdays, and other celebrations.</p> <p>A community food bank is administered and run from the venue twice a week throughout the year. The need for this service is growing exponentially.</p> <p>The community hub has brought people together and helped increase participation in community programmes and local events as well as enhancing basic life skills. The community has recognised this is a positive, welcoming hub, it has helped overcome barriers to connect and gain the support that they need. As noted above this includes cultural programmes such as the Christchurch Zhonghua Chinese Society.</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>People and groups in the community have a place in the Riccarton area that is a community ‘bumping’ space where they can meet, participate, and engage, build relationships, and learn from each other. This has helped support mental health and well-being that builds resilience in community.</p> <p>Verbal feedback from community and other groups has been very positive. The community recognises that this is a positive, welcoming hub, it has helped them overcome barriers to connect and gain the support that they need. Overall, this has met the goals and targets of the project.</p>				
Group: Riccarton Community Garden and Pātaka Trust	Project: Operating Costs	Amount Granted: \$7,500	Volunteer Hours: 4,500	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>Our Pātaka is normally open 3 days per week and we have around 5 volunteers per day for 3-4 hours a day. Our Mara kai is open at least once a week for gardening (3 volunteers per day) and fresh vegetables are sourced from there for the Pātaka 3 days a week.</p>				

<p>Other work is completed at the Mara kai to ensure appropriate maintenance work is done. New raised garden beds were built to allow additional vegetables to be planted. We typically have around 20-30 people visit the pātaka each day it is open with these people representing both individuals and families, māori, migrants, LGBTQ, pacific islanders and the elderly. The pātaka and mara kai are open every week except for a couple of weeks over the Christmas period.</p> <p>We continue to receive positive feedback from the community and regularly have new visitors to the Pātaka. One of the local schools has also expressed an interest in bringing children to the mara kai to learn new skills. New sheds and shelter were built at the mara kai to ensure shade and storage is available for tools and to protect people from the elements.</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>Local residents who have been struggling financially are benefiting from the pātaka due to minimal donation required to receive good quality food and essential items. Quality vegetables from the mara kai are included in the food boxes provided to people attending the pātaka as well as the volunteers at both the pātaka and mara kai. The pātaka provides purpose for some volunteers that spend time alone and can now spend time being a part of a community service. The volunteers represent a cross section of cultures with some being new residents to the area and New Zealand and this provides them with a sense of belonging to the local community.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>The RCGPT appreciate the ongoing support of CCC and any funding provided is greatly appreciated and can be well invested into the local community.</p>				
Group: Riccarton Leagues Club Inc	Project: Operating Expenses	Amount Granted: \$6,000	Volunteer Hours: 4,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>Riccarton Leagues Club has three main sporting sections (rugby league, netball and softball) as well as children's touch over the summer and most of its volunteer work goes into maintaining those sports and the facilities used to support them. About 25 people do the bulk of this but that probably doesn't take into account coaches, managers and other support.</p> <p>I have indicated 4,000 volunteer hours as we have grown quite a bit in the last few years, and previous figures have probably underestimated total volunteer hours.</p> <p>We count ourselves as one of the best run clubs in our district and try to maintain a high standard of facilities for our members.</p> <p>We also provide the basis for people to socialise and hold events. We believe that, despite the problems of rising costs and static income, that we do this well.</p>				
<p>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</p> <p>RLC generally caters for a lower socio-demographic so we are important in maintaining a social connection for many people in the area while providing a low cost entry into sports for children and adults. The importance of playing sport is paramount, not just from the obvious fitness and healthy living perspective but in that it also helps maintain wellbeing and a healthier community.</p>				
<p>Organisation Comments</p> <p>We continue to be grateful to the CCC and SCF for this continuing support, it makes an important contribution to our budget because costs have risen significantly above income in recent years and without it we would struggle. We don't have a large pool of volunteers in our club considering that we run 3 major sports and this just makes it easier for us to maintain what we have.</p>				
Group: Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch	Project: Community Development Worker in Hei Hei Broomfield, based at 126 On The Corner	Amount Granted: \$25,000	Volunteer Hours: 2,400	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</p> <p>126 on the Corner is open Monday to Thursday 9am to 4pm.</p> <p>Regular weekly groups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooking • Variety • Fun Fit • Healthy Weight Group • Art Group <p>New groups add this year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooking Cheap family meals • Gardening, in collaboration with Hope Church <p>Friends @ 126 is open Monday to Thursday 9am to 4pm (Op Shop/cafe)</p> <p>Food stand also available when 126 is open.</p>				

Events:

- Monthly Community Lunch
- Bake Sale (Sept)
- Breast Cancer event (Oct)
- Christmas Carols (Dec)
- Sunflower Competition (Feb)
- Scarecrow Competition (Apr)
- ANZAC Day Midwinter Christmas (July)

Staff are dedicated to 126 On The Corner, ensuring that all the activities are of a high standard, to bring the best outcome for the attendees. She puts a lot of creativity into the programme. Her community nominated her for the Proud to be Hornby event and she won a makeover, complete with her own special event. The complete of the renovation of the kitchen and bathrooms at the 126 premises, have been a highlight of the year and a testament to the staff's hard work to get this completed to such a high standard. It has been very well utilised with regular lunches and other events, serving to the benefit of the community.

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

People learn new skills from the groups and form connections.

Feelings of belonging to the community are improved, and friendships are made that continue outside the group.

We held our first ever Scarecrow Competition which went down really well with 11 scarecrows. Everyone who made one got a prize and everyone had a great time. Our local, Vicar, came along as a judge and dressed for the occasion, he was really good.

Our monthly community lunches have about 60 people come along and mingle. This size lunch is good as people move around and meet others who from Hornby/Hei Hei area. One man told us he had just met a lady at the lunch again and they are going on their first date.

Organisation Comments

This service is fully embedded into the community structure, yet still find ways to add new groups and events where there is interest from the community. Many people involved with 126 spend meaningful time engaged there, rather than isolated at home.

Group: University of Canterbury Rugby Football Club Incorporated	Project: Funding for Part Time Rugby Director role	Amount Granted: \$6,000	Volunteer Hours: 220	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
---	---	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?

Our rugby development officer was able to provide 10 paid hours a week to support our coaches and management staff across our 10 teams.

The RDO services were a major boost to all teams and improved organization at the club across the season.

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

Players are better off across the board as they we better supported by our coaches due to the support from the RDO.

Group: Youth South West Christchurch Trust	Project: 24-7 Youth Work Hornby High Scholl (Yr 3 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$16,000	Volunteer Hours: 340	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
---	--	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?

We provided 1456 hours of youth work at Hornby High School which included 909 mentoring connections, 7004 group connections and 2735 event connections. We ran games and activities at lunch times to promote positive interactions with peers, physical activity and fun. We coached sports teams, went to camps and trips, and spent time in class encouraging students and staff.

Youth workers were also active in youth programmes outside of school to encourage community engagement, including running the Wycola Youth Hangout on three afternoons a week and Hope Youth's Friday Night Youth group.

Staff term reports outline how we met our Five Key Outcomes of Supporting Students, Building Positive Relationships, Cultivating School Spirit, Leadership Development and Integrating with Out Of School Activities.

Below are some quotes from a student survey from Term 4:

"I loved having fun with them, when they get involved in things and cheer me on"

"We couldn't have gone to tournament without our youth worker. She helped with fundraising, organising, and making sure we had what we need"

"Our youth worker helped me feel grounded and safe"

Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

A number of Hornby High School students have benefitted from mentoring, for example a student in their last year of school was very wary of counsellors and other 'professionals' trying to help him. Over his years at school he had gradually built trust with youth workers who had been there with him in class and break times, at camps, and in the community. He started to share more about his home life and a youth worker was able to help him find safe accommodation and connect him with people who could help in as he transitioned from school at the end of the year.

There is a young student who we came to know at school and through Kids Camp in the school holidays. He became a regular attender of the Wycola Youth Hangout where we worked with him on some social skills, particularly de-escalation of conflict rather than resorting to physical altercations. In term 4 this year, we witnessed a situation at school where another student was winding him up, trying to get him to lash out physically. While he definitely still struggled, he managed to defuse and remove himself, avoiding using physical violence. School leadership noted the improvement in his skills and he was able to avoid a disciplinary process. Instead he had time with a youth worker to decompress and debrief and then met with the other student to offer a genuine apology.

Sports teams were able to play in competitions and attend tournaments as youth workers managed them or provided transport. Class groups were able to have field trips as youth workers helped with adult ratios and transport.

Applications Granted \$5,000 and Under

Group: Albion Softball Club Inc	Project: Operating expenses	Amount Granted: \$600	Volunteer Hours: 200	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary <p>We had approx 150 members register last season with a good turnout at our monthly Club Nights, which also coincided with a Christmas party for our Juniors in December, and senior and junior prizegiving at the end of the season.</p> <p>We also held a Memorial Tournament during Show Weekend which saw many turn up from various Softball Clubs across the city.</p> <p>This year and prior to the next season starting, we have been holding "Have A Go" days at MacFarlane Park to increase the awareness of softball in the community.</p> <p>Last season we were able to offer free memberships to our junior players, affordable memberships to our senior players, and purchase any equipment that was needed to break down any barriers of participating in softball.</p> <p>All of our members have benefitted, especially our junior players, who could participate with the free memberships, and for some who had not played before were able to give it a go.</p> <p>Many thanks to the CCC for your support.</p>				
Group: Asian Community Transformation Trust	Project: Operating and Project Costs	Amount Granted: \$3,500	Volunteer Hours: 2,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary <p>Over the funding period, the fund we received for our Manager/Founder's salary enabled the following work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Built a team of volunteers to run 5 Mandarin community seminars: avg 60 attendees each event Provided 23 supervision/coaching for ethnic community leaders 6 Hours of interpretation for Chinese parents through Mana Ake referrals (in primary schools) Worked with 34 different organisations on 42 occasions: deliver workshop, facilitate events, keynote speaker, leadership training and more Spoke to 12 organisations about our mahi and trends relating to Asian migrants Interviewed by media 5 times about our work, event, and reaction to 2023 census result. Provided advice to 4 individuals and 9 organisations wanting to better reach and work with migrants Met with 23 different organisation staffs/leads to discuss collaborations that could better support migrant communities <p>Our mandarin community seminar have maintained good numbers and saw attendees becoming volunteers and core team members. These events are now circulated by primary schools we've worked with and even received media attention on one of our events. We constantly hear from families how valuable the seminars are and the challenges they are facing - overall, it's been achieving what we set to achieving: educate, inform and build community.</p> <p>Mana Ake and schools are trusting us more by involving us on some of their migrant families. Whether it is to get our thoughts, to have us interpret, or to find communities to connect them to. This is a great step in the direction we want to take with our collaboration/partnership with primary schools in CHC.</p> <p>UBX Wigram partnered with us to deliver a parent-child event and the responses were great! We reached our target attendance (10 pairs), schools were circulating and showing their enthusiasm to see events like this, and the people who came enjoyed it thoroughly. PB Tech caught wind of our event and are discussing community events with us.</p> <p>Various organisations and service providers had invited us to introduce our work and provide insight on migrant communities. We have been thrilled to have spoken to MSD Papanui, Pegasus Health, Docs on Riccarton, and various schools. This had led to delivering our cultural engagement workshops with some of their networks and we are currently training 50 staff from the 2nd largest primary school in NZ (Lemonwood Grove School) to engage with their migrant whanau more effectively.</p> <p>As a result of our various works the ones who directly benefits are the ethnic leaders (in churches and other communities) and service providers (teachers, support workers, clinical teams etc) that works with the migrant families. They are educated about the Western and migrant cultures, tools to engage, and leadership principals that could activate the next generation of migrants growing up in NZ.</p>				

<p>Migrant communities are also directly impacted by the seminars we present, the talks we do at their workplace and church groups, and the events we run in partnership with local business that aims to foster healthy family interactions.</p> <p>We believe many organisations and its leaders have gained a new perspective about the growing diversity in CHC and the opportunities and challenges this would bring. This will impact their decisions to come and impact the wellbeing of Asian migrants in Christchurch.</p> <p>We are a local trust with decades of local relationships with ethnic communities and local communities and local council. Our Kaupapa is to do what we can to build a healthier ecosystem that will better Asian or migrant mental well-being in Otautahi Christchurch. We believe this is done through being a bridge of collaboration, activation, and connection between local communities and services and the migrant and ethnic communities.</p>				
Group: Avon Sequence Dancers	Project: To facilitate sequence dancing for the older persons community	Amount Granted: \$365	Volunteer Hours: 160	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>The dance program and music are arranged each week for a Friday afternoon meeting, with the audio equipment set up and dancing led in all the classes. Hall hire and the associated financial tasks are also managed. Additionally, tea and biscuits are provided at each gathering. Our numbers are declining and there are usually 6 to 10 members there each week.</p> <p>Despite the smaller numbers, the feedback about the dance classes is consistently positive. Regular attendees continue to return, and the social connections fostered at these sessions remain strong. The dancing has played a significant role in the recovery journeys of some participants who have faced serious health challenges.</p> <p>They have encouraged me to continue the classes so that dancing and movement can be a part of their lives.</p>				
Group: Avonhead Tennis Club	Project: Junior Tennis Development Programme	Amount Granted: \$700	Volunteer Hours: 2,400	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Avonhead Tennis Club is active every week of the year, with 4 organised sessions a week and the courts are also used for training and coaching every day through summer.</p> <p>The club has experienced growth and membership is nearly 230. Over 85 children have been introduced to tennis during this year.</p> <p>The club has experienced an increase of membership of over 10% in the year.</p> <p>The coaching programme has been successful such that the head coach has discarded two other club roles to focus only on Avonhead and 85 children were introduced to tennis.</p> <p>The club has 230 members, with a broad cross section of ages and ethnicities. There is a very high level of social interaction in the club and encouragement of sport participation. Most club members visit the club very regularly and the committee believe that this is excellent for both social and physical health of our community.</p> <p>The CCC grant underpins many of the services which we provide at low cost or free to the local community. The club is grateful for the recognition by the CCC and the grant inspires our committee to contribute back to the community.</p>				
Group: Burnside West Christchurch University Cricket Club Inc	Project: Junior and Youth Coaching Programme	Amount Granted: \$3,000	Volunteer Hours: 487	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400 hours by 23 coaches coaching Junior players year 1-8 87.5 hours by 2 coaches coaching youth cricket Year 9-13 <p>Feedback has been positive. Especially the junior Friday night coaching which is unique to the Burnside Club. Both Coaches and players alike get a lot out of it.</p> <p>Players and Coaches are better off.</p> <p>The Junior coaches are Youth players themselves and relate easily to the young juniors.</p> <p>The Year 1-8 players are just starting their cricket journey and get to enjoy learning the game in a safe environment where they can just play and have fun.</p> <p>Youth cricket is where the players are finding their feet and looking to higher honours while also learning important values such as sportsmanship, teamwork etc.</p> <p>All players are better off with skills and values learnt.</p>				
Group: Canterbury Muslim Community Trust	Project: Kids Afterschool Programme (KASP)	Amount Granted: \$3,000	Volunteer Hours: 500	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>The program served 18 primary school pupils (6 boys and 12 girls) and was held daily from 9 AM to 3 PM, Monday through Friday, for four weeks. Across the month, the program delivered a total of 20 sessions (one each weekday). Each day, the children participated in various activities, including Islamic history and cultural education, creative arts, physical play, and life skills training. 64 volunteer hours conducted by 3 intermediate and 1 high school volunteer provided support. They covered approximately 4 hours daily over the 4-week program.</p>				

<p>Feedback from parents and children was highly positive. Parents appreciated the program's focus on spiritual and cultural values, social interaction, and personal development, while children enjoyed the balance of structured and recreational activities. The program met its objectives to create a supportive, educational environment, and the staff, all qualified teachers, ensured that each session was engaging and safe. Parents noted that their children were excited to attend and looked forward to each day’s activities.</p> <p>The children benefited from increased confidence, new skills, and a strengthened sense of community. From the spiritual wellbeing and connection, Islamic education helped deepen their understanding of faith, while activities like art, cooking, and outdoor play contributed to their overall personal growth. Parents observed positive behavioural changes, such as improved social skills and a greater sense of responsibility at home. Volunteers also gained valuable experience working with younger children, enhancing their own leadership and teamwork skills.</p>				
Group: Christchurch City BMX Club Inc	Project: Club Expenses	Amount Granted: \$3,000	Volunteer Hours: 275	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>We had a very successful season with over 100 BMX subscribed riders and some riders who are just starting out and riding in our club trainings. In season we ran two training nights per week. In the off season we offered gates most weeks when the weather allowed. This allowed riders from all across the region to maintain some practice on the gate in the off season.</p> <p>We hosted the South Island Titles which had 342 rider entries and allowed some track upgrades.</p> <p>Riders were impressed with the condition of track over winter allowing over 200 registered riders in the region to continue to practise. As the season progressed we had plenty of new riders trying the sport of BMX. We had to add an extra group to our beginner night to cater for the increase in new riders.</p> <p>We had many new riders start into our club which saw an increase in our coaching numbers. Riders made huge progress across the season from starting out in races to progressing skills and confidence.</p>				
Group: Christchurch Korean Community School	Project: Enhancing Korean/Kiwi Cultural Awareness	Amount Granted: \$2,000	Volunteer Hours: 30,800	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Had weekend and evening classes to teach Korean and several Korean traditions such as classes in Korean drums, Korean traditional dancing, Korean tradition writing and Tae Kwon Do. This also requires teachers to prepare for each class - around 2,000 participants.</p> <p>Our classes significantly improved Korean-Kiwi cultural integration. These classes are specifically designed to enable Koreans to better contribute to the Otautahi community and remove any barriers that may exist such as language or culture.</p> <p>The Christchurch Korean Community School provided the opportunity to learn about and appreciate Korean cultural heritage. In addition, people in Christchurch had the opportunity to enjoy the Korean contributions at multi-cultural festivals, learn about the Korean culture, or learn to speak Korean. The proposed activities provided the Christchurch community with intercultural learning experiences that increased cultural competence and enabled personal, cultural, and business exchanges between Korean and other ethnicities.</p> <p>It allowed Otautahi to come together to achieve common goals, such as to better understand each other's cultures, and work together.</p>				
Group: Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated	Project: Patrol expenses	Amount Granted: \$1,000	Volunteer Hours: 5,650	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Our 60 volunteers carry out Day and Night patrols 6 days per week.</p> <p>We report any suspicious behaviour to the NZ Police.</p> <p>We report to the CCC any graffiti, abandoned vehicles, dumped rubbish, vandalism etc.</p> <p>We patrol School Grounds, Parks and Reserves especially during School Holidays to help prevent crime.</p> <p>The Christchurch South Community Patrol assisted the NZ Police at the recent Port Hills fires. We manned a cordon on Hoon Hay Rd and Cashmere Rd to prevent sightseers entering the fire zone. This action freed up a Police Vehicle and 2 Police Officers to do other taskings.</p> <p>All Community Patrols in Christchurch contribute to making Safer Communities in Christchurch.</p> <p>A big thank you to the Christchurch City Council for supporting Community Patrols with funding.</p>				
Group: Community Patrol Riccarton Incorporated	Project: Patrol Vehicle Annual Running Expenses	Amount Granted: \$973	Volunteer Hours: 1,900	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Each week we sent out voluntary patrols in our vehicle. We ran day patrols and night patrols. Mostly 3 hrs each time.</p> <p>We report over 10 graffiti, 70 dumped rubbish, 5 water leaks per month. We also report into supermarkets in Riccarton / Ilam over 250 trolleys per month. Per year we travel 10,000 kms in Ricc/Ilam.</p>				

Our work results in a tidier road/pavement - less rubbish, less graffiti and fewer abandoned trolleys. Constant patrolling 'eyes and ears for Police'. Night-time patrolling at Hospital so nurses can safely walk to their cars at night. Thank you for this CCC grant.				
Group: Crockfords Bridge Club Incorporated	Project: Beginner Lessons	Amount Granted: \$2,500	Volunteer Hours: 4,200	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary From a Committee perspective (8 people), all volunteers, with their roles and expertise, they volunteer around 220 hrs per month. This includes meetings, prep work, and various responsibility areas. Each bridge session (5 sessions per week) requires work from volunteers (convenor, card dealers, recorders) contribute to about 52 hrs per month. We run learner lessons, for new players, 3 x 10 week blocks per year. Each block requires 60 hrs volunteer time. The tutor is being paid \$1,500 per block of 10 sessions, funding provided by the SCF grant. Our 'improver lessons', are 10 sessions, during the year. They are 3 hrs per session with 2 people assisting, equates to 60 hrs. Additional events and tournaments are approximate 40hrs per month. With regards to the learner lessons (where the funding is applied to) Feb 2024, we have had 23 registrations and 20 people completing the lessons. 75% of people enrolled as members of our Club. The club and players are better off as the new players have learned new skills, learning the game of bridge. This created social connections, forming partnerships to play as pairs. From a Club perspective we are gaining new members, which assist with our ongoing ability to continue to bring new players to the game. Thank you very much for this funding. It has boosted our Junior numbers and added significant new members to our Club.				
Group: Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.	Project: Our Neighbourly Neighbourhood	Amount Granted: \$1,200	Volunteer Hours: 641	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Produced and distributed 4 newsletters Held 2 community bbqs and a neighbourhood conversation event in conjunction with our AGM Cleaned up rubbish in Hagley Park and Brockworth walkway Worked with the owner's representative for the old saleyards site, as well as the Community Board and the Council on managing problems with squatters, rubbish etc Actively engaged in the submissions and hearing process for PC14 on behalf of our neighbourhood, including liaising with other Riccarton groups, community board, council staff and presenting to the IHP hearing. We are opposed to some aspects of the proposed changes, especially those that will reduce sunlight to homes or otherwise adversely affect the 'liveability' of the neighbourhood. Worked with individual residents who raised issues of concern - completed the necessary administration to maintain an Incorporated Society and began to investigate the work required to remain an Incorporated Society under the new legislation. We achieved our targets, except that we only managed to prepare 4 of the planned 5 newsletters, due to the editor being ill. Our BBQs were both successful, but the Spring BBQ was held later than usual and had a smaller turnout than usual, probably because it clashed with Santa Parade and other pre-Christmas events. The PC14 work involved a huge commitment by one committee member and a significant contribution by 2 more, as well as inputs from others. The effort required for non-specialists to understand the planning proposals is too much for most people, but we were able to summarise key issues for the community to understand and then submit on our concerns. The Panel report acknowledged our input and its contribution to their deliberations. Our newsletters raised awareness of local issues and opportunities to be involved (e.g. PC14 plan changes) or take responsibility (e.g. getting graffiti tidied up). The social events enable neighbours to meet together, and raise issues or share information. The committee members are available for informal discussions, so we can seek ideas for new activities or provide feedback on ongoing issues. The funding is very much appreciated. We would struggle to do these community activities without it.				
Group: Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club Incorporated	Project: Annual Operation Expenses	Amount Granted: \$2,000	Volunteer Hours: 1,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
Project Summary Provided opportunities for 140 club members (children and young people age 4 - 20) to train and compete in Rhythmic Gymnastics on a regular basis - 6 days per week for 50 weeks of the year. We were able to maintain our club membership numbers at a stable level through hiring and providing multiple venues for children to train on a regular basis with suitably qualified coaches and also participate in competitions at a local and regional level as well as the New Zealand National Championships.				

<p>Our 140 club members along with their families have benefited physically, mentally and socially over the past year by having the opportunity to learn a fun sport in a safe and inclusive environment.</p> <p>Additionally, volunteers have enjoyed giving back to the community by participating in club-run events. This was made possible by the venues we were able to hire as a result of receiving generous support through the Strengthening Communities Fund.</p>				
Group: FC Twenty 11 Inc	Project: Community Football Programmes	Amount Granted: \$3,000	Volunteer Hours: 1,200	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Volunteers work on the pitch i.e. coaching teams during the season, and off-pitch, such as committee members, season preparation and maintenance around the club. There'd be around 20 volunteers that work throughout the winter season, probably more if you include parents who have helped with a bbq or taking down nets at the end of a game.</p> <p>A grass roots, community sports club such as FC Twenty 11 relies on volunteers to exist and provide the football programmes that we offer. Helping out around the club, and doing your share goes a long way to giving back to the community and a sense of belonging. FC Twenty 11 prides itself on being a family club. The club provides support and assistance to the volunteer helpers such as coaches, which is incredibly important because these volunteers are often the face of the club and can influence the experience of its members and the community.</p> <p>Overall, the club and their volunteers contribute significantly towards more kids being active more of the time and enjoying the world game. The number of winter season members and kids registering for our schools programme, which have both grown over the prior year, indicate that the club is doing some good work in the community.</p> <p>We always emphasise that we're not simply developing footballers but we're developing people. That's part of the club's purpose. We receive anecdotal feedback from parents on the sidelines quite often. One parent mentioned that their child has played football for a number of years, some of those competitively, but this was the first year they've really enjoyed it.</p>				
Group: Halswell Scout Group	Project: Insurance and leader support costs	Amount Granted: \$3,250	Volunteer Hours: 14,000	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Weekly we ran two Kea clubs (Tue, Wed), three Cub packs (Mon, Tue, Thu), three Scout troops (Mon, Tue, Thu) and one Venturer unit (Wed) for our 145+ youth.</p> <p>We have successfully run our Scout Group and retained our youth. Our youth and kaiārahi numbers are growing and we are about to start a third Kea Club from Term Four, 2024.</p> <p>We have financial security knowing that our building and contents are well insured in case the worst should happen. We have provided for others (such as our local Samoan church and ad hoc bookings) to use the building as a community space in our local area.</p> <p>Youth and families have benefited from subscription costs being kept at a manageable level, especially in the current challenging financial environment.</p> <p>One kaiārahi/leader attended a Scouts facilitated First Aid Course during the year. Other leaders have attended First Aid Courses through their employment. All leaders are required to have a current first aid certificate which requires renewing every two years to meet our Scouts Aotearoa competency and risk-management requirements.</p> <p>We have run a challenging and adventurous programme for our youth in which they have developed new skills which will equip them in their daily and future lives.</p> <p>Four youth have achieved the highest capstone award for their section.</p>				
Group: Hearts St Peters Netball Club	Project: Recognition and Retention of Coaches, Managers and Committee members	Amount Granted: \$600	Volunteer Hours: 700	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Our Coaches spent many hours with the players planning their practices and then time with them on game day. Most teams have 9 to 10 players in a team.</p> <p>Our top 2 teams practice twice a week, the other 6 practice once a week and then all gave 1 competitive game a week.</p> <p>Our top 3 teams retained their seedings which was great - finishing in the upper half of their grades.</p> <p>All goals and targets were met. Our players were fitter and their attitudes were great -all keen to return the next year. Both Coaches and players were able to learn new skills and this was evident as the season went on.</p>				
Group: Hornby Community Patrols Inc	Project: Volunteer Recognition, Communications and Insurance	Amount Granted: \$3,200	Volunteer Hours: 4,400	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Our work is measured in manhours so as per the above we have put 4400 manhours focusing on creating a safer community for all.</p> <p>The patrol has conducted 349 patrols of school in our area, regularly reported graffiti and rubbish on the Snap, Send Solve App. We have also collaborated with the Greater Hornby Residents Assn, Salvation Army and CCC in community focused events such as Hello Hornby, Can Drive etc. We conducted several "Safer Plates" events and also collaborated with AMI Insurance at a Security & Safety morning at Placemakers where we offered free engraving of tools to the customers.</p>				

<p>We see the whole community has benefited from our continued efforts. As we continue to reach out to the community we are now receiving more recognition so that the public are now sharing more information about safety concerns that we can address. This response may be with our patrols or sharing with other relevant agencies such as the NZ Police.</p> <p>We also wish to thank the CCC for their ongoing support to our Patrol. The Volunteer Recognition certainly is a huge assistance in maintaining the team moral as these are the major opportunities to get them together.</p>				
Group: Hornby Rugby Football Club Inc.	Project: Club Manager	Amount Granted: \$5,000	Volunteer Hours: 2,200	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>This role takes at least up to 5 to 6 hours per week on average except for late December and January. It is a role that needs some on available 24/7 in case of emergency.</p> <p>As per previous years and this year staff provide the link between the community, club and members and spend many hours as a volunteer carrying out these tasks including as secretary working with all Committee and coaches. As well as the community who use the club rooms for meetings and activities.</p> <p>Provided advice and voluntary time to assist with and coordinate funding, and working with the Chair, contractors and Treasurer.</p> <p>We have regular user mostly sports clubs but also some community groups, social functions and hui. The clubrooms is used weekly.</p> <p>The club faces many changes like others do as any amateur sports club run mainly by volunteers. It is also located in one of the lower socio-economic areas of Christchurch which provides challenges.</p> <p>Having a clubrooms that can be used by the community for whatever purpose they need it means it does need to be managed and maintained. This means regular contact, bookings, meeting contacts and ensuring H&S, BWOFF and other compliance needs are met. The role also ensures that clubrooms rugby club apparel and equipment were purchased, funded and managed and stored away, at the end of the season.</p> <p>The clubrooms are managed in an efficient and effective manner with users and both regular community and one off hires and provides some marketing time, provides a resource to manage club resources and purchases including apparel, equipment and any issues relating to grounds so that issues are addressed in a timely manner and no issues left unattended to.</p> <p>Repairs and maintenance and H&S are managed to ensure compliance with all legal and club requirements. This means the club and the community benefit from a community facility that meets compliance, is available at reasonable rates and centrally located. The sports clubs , social activities, commercial entities, and other groups are among many who use have used the facility.</p>				
Group: Pioneer Basketball Club	Project: Operational Costs	Amount Granted: \$800	Volunteer Hours: 13,021	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>Over the course of our funding year, our club had roughly 4000 members participate and volunteer with us. We ran 17 programs including volunteer development programs.</p> <p>The funding we received from the Waipuna board was put towards our referee development program. Which has a purpose of referee development, retention and recruitment. In 2023 we had 58 referees across all our programs and 4 referee trainers. With an increase in 2024 to 72 referees and 8 referee trainers so far this year.</p> <p>Our referee program runs all year round with our 2 main programs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Miniball, Terms 4 and 1. Wed, Thurs nights (total 6 weeks) - Primary Winter Competition, Terms 2 and 3. Mon, Wed, Thurs, Fri nights (total 12 weeks) Our referee development program supports all of our junior and senior programs and competitions and is completed by educating referees, referee trainers and public; celebrating, valuing and thanking our referees and also helping create safe environments and places where Tamariki and rangitahi feel they belong. <p>We are very proud of the work we do with our referee development program, we know that it's a successful and growing program thanks to the growth in our numbers and the continued retention of most of our referees. We have seen an increase in referee quality across all our programs and that has led to an increase in positive feedback from our participants.</p> <p>We are also really happy to see many of our referees being offered regional and national level finals games and refereeing opportunities which shows that the quality of our referee development is up to high standards.</p> <p>We've found a general increase in respect for referees and the work we do with our referees. Our members are feeling there is a real priority from our club to value and develop referees and we see that with more and more positive interactions with referees.</p> <p>Our staff and referee trainers have noticed a shift in our referees sense of belonging at Pioneer. We have referees who choose to stay longer than needed, who have built friendships and are thriving in our referee program. We love to see so many smiley faces coming down weekly to volunteer and give back to basketball in such a positive way. The program creates a sense of purpose and helps teach core values to our young referees. For all, it's their first taste of a 'job' and their parents appreciate the security of knowing their tamariki are learning valuable skills and are in a safe environment straight after school.</p>				
Group: Riccarton Community Church Trust	Project: Riccarton Community Street Party	Amount Granted: \$4,000	Volunteer Hours: 23,481	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>The Riccarton Community Street Party ran from 11am to 1pm on Sunday 5th November 2023.</p>				

<p>We had about 800 people by the time the rain started - and while no one else came to attend the Street Party after that, the majority of people at the Street Party stayed on as we pulled as many activities and stalls inside as possible.</p> <p>It was pleasing to see the way the volunteers pivoted to resetting their activities indoors and continued to serve and welcome the people who attended. El Gregoe who took his show indoors at a moment's notice and bought us time to begin reorganising the rest of the programme and activities was greatly appreciated.</p> <p>The volunteer team were amazing, as they continued with the most important part of the Street Party (welcoming and demonstrating value to our neighbours) even as their chosen task changed.</p> <p>The attendees of the event, from the streets and neighbourhoods around us told us that they had a great time, even though we had to close down some of the key attractions (bouncy castles and petting zoo). It was better than being stuck inside in the rain at home, and gave opportunities for family fun and relationship building.</p> <p>We had always wondered how a Street Party would go in wet weather, and it turns out that it can be a good experience for the people who were there before it started raining!</p>				
Group: Riccarton Softball Club	Project: Softball Equipment for teaching and retaining members	Amount Granted: \$1,200	Volunteer Hours: 900	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>12 juniors teams which have 1 or 2 training each week and play a game each Saturday for either 1 hour or 1 ½ hours.</p> <p>We run monthly clinics and pitching/catching courses.</p> <p>We had a very successful season with all the teams taking the diamond and enjoying themselves with their own teams and every better showing great sportsmanship and camaraderie with all teams over Canterbury and even the South Island teams with our Under 15 Girls winning the South Island Club Championship in Alexandra and having 2 girls be selected for the U15 Developing Soxs (NZ team)</p> <p>All our children learnt skills and were better players and team mates at the end of the season.</p> <p>Thank you for your continuing support.</p>				
Group: Southern United Hockey Club	Project: Training & Equipment Funding Project	Amount Granted: \$1,500	Volunteer Hours: 4,500	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>The club has 50 teams from Senior, Youth and Juniors playing through the season, which is 17-20 weeks long, plus pre-season and post season preparation.</p> <p>All teams have a coach and manager, all being voluntary. The club also has a committee 10 strong who meet at least 10 times plus additional time spent on club matters.</p> <p>All positions with the club are filled, being coaches, managers, committee members, there being new people each year.</p> <p>All teams had access to training and playing equipment, and training for all levels was successfully completed.</p> <p>The club was prepared for the start of the season, with teams ready to go at the start of the season.</p> <p>The club both continues to strengthen and grow in numbers, which is important for the continuation of hockey in the southwest of the city.</p> <p>All players benefit from the work undertaken by the committee, coaches and managers and these individuals are better from the support they receive from the club as a whole.</p> <p>On behalf of the club we would like to thank the CCC for this funding. As the club continues to strengthen and more people join, more training and equipment needs to be provided. With this funding resource available, it relieves some of the pressure for the club.</p>				
Group: Yaldhurst Tennis Club Incorporated	Project: Ground Rent, Grounds Upkeep and Equipment	Amount Granted: \$700	Volunteer Hours: 120	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p>Project Summary</p> <p>This funding was for rent, grounds upkeep and balls. The grounds upkeep is contracted out and the work done as required.</p> <p>The grounds were kept to a good standard for the safe and enjoyable playing of tennis.</p> <p>All users of the courts, whether members, invited visitors or casual members of the public were able to enjoy good surroundings which were kept to a good standard to enable the safe playing of tennis.</p> <p>The provision of balls for club games and interclub also enabled members and invited visitors to play with suitable equipment.</p>				



Thank You!

2024/25 Summer Season Success' so far!



- 344 Registered Athletes (175 in 23/24 season)
- 125 active volunteers (60 in 23/24 season)
- 8 Contracted Coaches
- 100+ Athletes competing at interclub competitions (50 in 23/24 season)
- 94 Athletes competed in the Colgate games (9 in 23/24 season)
- 90+ Athletes 10-15yrs attending our Academy (60 in 23/24 season)
- 3 Canterbury Records

None of this would have been possible without your grant support. Thank you for being part of our new club, still only 18 months old! We appreciate your willingness to support our rapidly growing community and help us provide a great environment for our young athletes, whanau, volunteers and coaches.

We are already excited about where our club can continue to grow too! This coming winter we are launching our first cross-country and road-running team, along with an off-season conditioning programme. We continue to develop relationships with our local schools and will be expanding our offerings to include an accessible programme and adults training later in 2025.

Memos



Memo

Date: 11/02/2025
From: Nigel Cox, Head Recreation Sports and Events
To: Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
Cc: Andrew Rutledge, Acting General Manager Citizens and Community
Reference: 25/257598

Tertiary Fees and Charges

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 This memo is to fulfil a request from the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board for staff to investigate the possibility of extending the discounted entry charges to pools and recreation centres currently available to secondary school students, to tertiary students also and provide advice to the board.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

2. Update He Pānui

- 2.1 The fees and charges through the Recreation Sport and Events Unit are benchmarked annually, a summary of the 2024 aquatics benchmarking is included in attachment A.
Key Points for aquatic fees were:
 - Most facilities in New Zealand increased their adult pool entry fees. This increased the average price to \$7.55 which was an increase from \$7.31 in 2023 and \$7.14 in 2022. Christchurch sits well below the average at \$6.70.
 - A small number of facilities made changes to their child pool entry fees in 2024 which increased the average child pool entry to \$3.95 which was an increase from \$3.81 in 2023, this included the zero-fee entry for children to Auckland pools. If you exclude the zero-entry fee in Auckland the average fee is \$4.34. Christchurch is also well below the average at \$3.80.
- 2.2 Currently secondary school students with identification pay the child entry fees for the pools operated by the Christchurch City Council. The casual child pool entry fee is \$3.80. Secondary school students also receive a 25% discount on gym/pool memberships.
- 2.3 The Recreation, Sport and Event Unit utilise the Community Services Card, Super Gold Card, and the Kiwi Able / Hapai Card to identify income levels and price as a barrier to participation. Currently a 25% discount is provided on the full price for Community Service Card, and Super Gold Card Holders. A 50% discount is provided to Kiwi Able / Hapai Card Holders.
- 2.4 Tertiary students are eligible to apply for the Community Services Card, Super Gold Cards, and the Kiwi Able / Hapai Card and they are issued if they meet the requirements for each of the cards.

Memos



- 2.5 In the draft 2025/26 Annual Plan a proposal to increase the Community Service Card and Super Gold Card discount from 25% to 30% has been included to reduce the impact of price being a barrier to participation for citizens with lower income.
- 2.6 In 2022 a review of membership options for tertiary students was completed. The review showed that UC and Ara students are eligible for a 20% discount through the corporate membership process, however the uptake on this was relatively low with a total of 415 memberships for students and staff members of both tertiary organisations.
- 2.7 Most tertiary providers offer subsidised fitness facilities on campus.
- 2.8 The Recreation Sport and Events Unit continues to recommend fees and charges that balance the cost to the users of the services with the operational subsidy provided through rates. And consider pricing elasticity to balance maximising participation and revenue.

3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

- 3.1 The Recreation Sport and Events Unit does not recommend the introduction of tertiary student discounts to pool entry fees because:
 - 3.1.1 The Community Services Card, Super Gold Card, and the Kiwi Able / Hapai Card are used to identify income levels and where price is more likely to be a barrier to participation. Tertiary students can apply for all the above cards.
 - 3.1.2 The draft 2025/26 Annual Plan includes a proposal to increase the Community Service Card and Super Gold Card discount from 25% to 30% to reduce the impact of price being a barrier to participation for citizens with a lower income.
 - 3.1.3 Christchurch sits well below the average for adult and child pool entry fees (see attachment A).
 - 3.1.4 The Recreation Sport and Events Unit will continue to recommend fees and charges that balance the cost to the users of the services with the operational subsidy provided through rates. And consider pricing elasticity to balance maximising participation and revenue.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference
A	Aquatic Fees and Charges Benchmarking 2024	25/357926

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

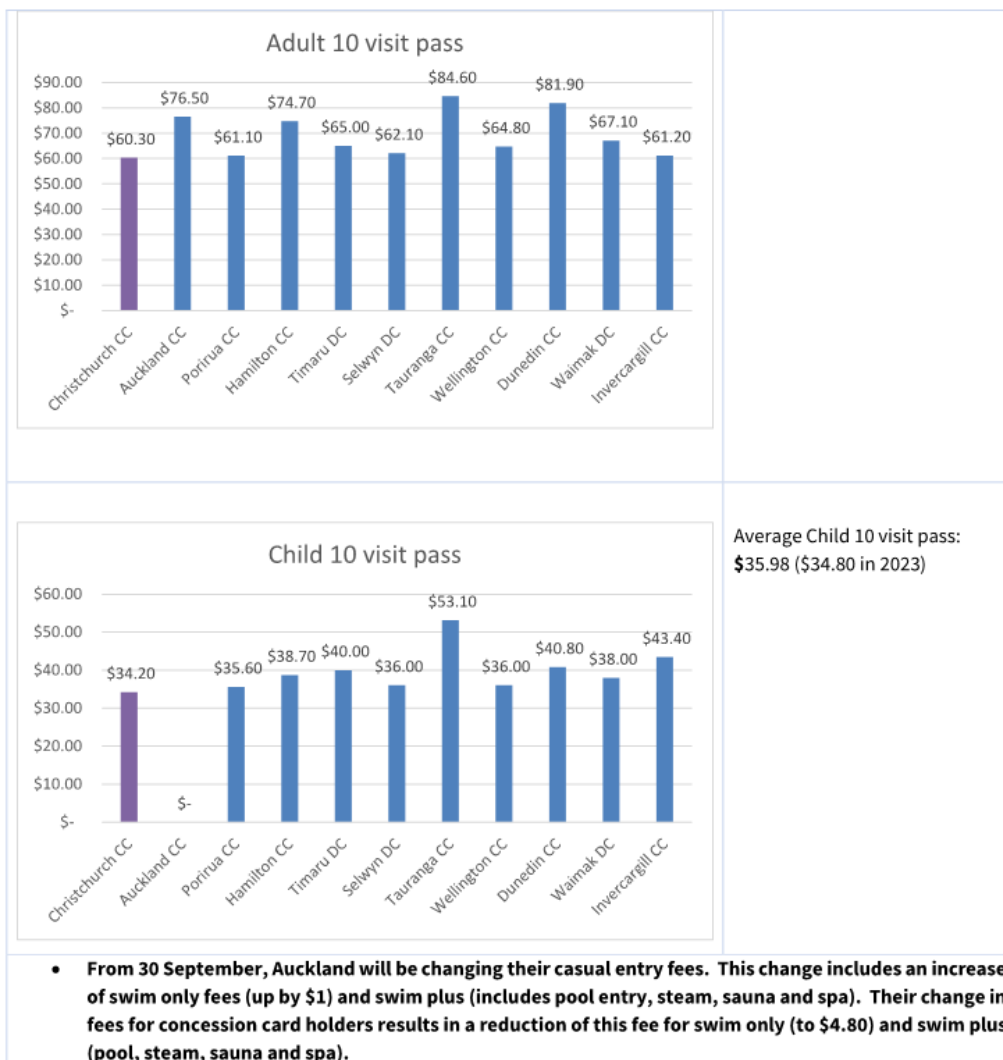
Author	Nigel Cox - Head of Recreation, Sports & Events
Approved By	Nigel Cox - Head of Recreation, Sports & Events

Memos

Aquatics

Casual Entry																									
<p>Adult Casual Entry</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Facility</th> <th>Fee</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Christchurch CC</td><td>\$6.70</td></tr> <tr><td>Auckland CC</td><td>\$10.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Porirua CC</td><td>\$6.60</td></tr> <tr><td>Hamilton CC</td><td>\$8.30</td></tr> <tr><td>Timaru DC</td><td>\$6.50</td></tr> <tr><td>Selwyn DC</td><td>\$6.90</td></tr> <tr><td>Tauranga CC</td><td>\$9.40</td></tr> <tr><td>Wellington CC</td><td>\$7.20</td></tr> <tr><td>Dunedin CC</td><td>\$8.40</td></tr> <tr><td>Waimak DC</td><td>\$7.40</td></tr> <tr><td>Invercargill CC</td><td>\$7.20</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Facility	Fee	Christchurch CC	\$6.70	Auckland CC	\$10.00	Porirua CC	\$6.60	Hamilton CC	\$8.30	Timaru DC	\$6.50	Selwyn DC	\$6.90	Tauranga CC	\$9.40	Wellington CC	\$7.20	Dunedin CC	\$8.40	Waimak DC	\$7.40	Invercargill CC	\$7.20	<p>Average adult entry fee: \$7.69</p> <p>The average in 2023 for these facilities was \$7.31</p> <p><i>Note, the fees across Auckland facilities varies. The top end was used in this instance</i></p> <p>Several facilities increased their prices in 2024. These include Porirua (10c), Hamilton (50c), Selwyn (30c), Tauranga (40c), Dunedin (80c), Waimak (40c) and Invercargill (20c)</p>
Facility	Fee																								
Christchurch CC	\$6.70																								
Auckland CC	\$10.00																								
Porirua CC	\$6.60																								
Hamilton CC	\$8.30																								
Timaru DC	\$6.50																								
Selwyn DC	\$6.90																								
Tauranga CC	\$9.40																								
Wellington CC	\$7.20																								
Dunedin CC	\$8.40																								
Waimak DC	\$7.40																								
Invercargill CC	\$7.20																								
<p>Child Casual Entry</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Facility</th> <th>Fee</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Christchurch CC</td><td>\$3.80</td></tr> <tr><td>Auckland CC</td><td>\$0.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Porirua CC</td><td>\$4.20</td></tr> <tr><td>Hamilton CC</td><td>\$4.30</td></tr> <tr><td>Timaru DC</td><td>\$4.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Selwyn DC</td><td>\$4.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Tauranga CC</td><td>\$5.90</td></tr> <tr><td>Wellington CC</td><td>\$4.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Dunedin CC</td><td>\$3.90</td></tr> <tr><td>Waimak DC</td><td>\$4.20</td></tr> <tr><td>Invercargill CC</td><td>\$5.10</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Facility	Fee	Christchurch CC	\$3.80	Auckland CC	\$0.00	Porirua CC	\$4.20	Hamilton CC	\$4.30	Timaru DC	\$4.00	Selwyn DC	\$4.00	Tauranga CC	\$5.90	Wellington CC	\$4.00	Dunedin CC	\$3.90	Waimak DC	\$4.20	Invercargill CC	\$5.10	<p>Average child entry fee: \$3.95 (\$4.34 without Auckland's zero fee)</p> <p>The average in 2023 for these facilities was \$3.81 (\$4.19 without Auckland's zero fee).</p> <p>Increases occurred at Porirua (20c), Hamilton (30c), Selwyn (20c), Tauranga (20c), Dunedin (40c), Waimak (20c) and Invercargill (10c).</p> <p>In 2022 only Selwyn, Dunedin and Waimakariri had increases in child pool entry.</p>
Facility	Fee																								
Christchurch CC	\$3.80																								
Auckland CC	\$0.00																								
Porirua CC	\$4.20																								
Hamilton CC	\$4.30																								
Timaru DC	\$4.00																								
Selwyn DC	\$4.00																								
Tauranga CC	\$5.90																								
Wellington CC	\$4.00																								
Dunedin CC	\$3.90																								
Waimak DC	\$4.20																								
Invercargill CC	\$5.10																								
<p>Discounted entry - adult casual</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Facility</th> <th>Fee</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Christchurch CC</td><td>\$5.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Auckland CC</td><td>\$6.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Porirua CC</td><td>\$3.40</td></tr> <tr><td>Hamilton CC</td><td>\$4.30</td></tr> <tr><td>Timaru DC</td><td>\$5.50</td></tr> <tr><td>Selwyn DC</td><td>\$5.20</td></tr> <tr><td>Tauranga CC</td><td>\$6.80</td></tr> <tr><td>Wellington CC</td><td>\$3.60</td></tr> <tr><td>Dunedin CC</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr> <tr><td>Waimak DC</td><td>\$5.30</td></tr> <tr><td>Invercargill CC</td><td>\$5.10</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Facility	Fee	Christchurch CC	\$5.00	Auckland CC	\$6.00	Porirua CC	\$3.40	Hamilton CC	\$4.30	Timaru DC	\$5.50	Selwyn DC	\$5.20	Tauranga CC	\$6.80	Wellington CC	\$3.60	Dunedin CC	\$4.80	Waimak DC	\$5.30	Invercargill CC	\$5.10	<p>Average discounted adult entry fee: \$5.00 (\$4.99 in 2023)</p> <p>Porirua, Hamilton, Timaru, Selwyn, Dunedin, Invercargill had increases across their discounted fees.</p> <p>Note, some facilities also offer senior or student fees as well</p>
Facility	Fee																								
Christchurch CC	\$5.00																								
Auckland CC	\$6.00																								
Porirua CC	\$3.40																								
Hamilton CC	\$4.30																								
Timaru DC	\$5.50																								
Selwyn DC	\$5.20																								
Tauranga CC	\$6.80																								
Wellington CC	\$3.60																								
Dunedin CC	\$4.80																								
Waimak DC	\$5.30																								
Invercargill CC	\$5.10																								
<p>Average Adult 10 visit pass: \$69.03 (\$66.55 in 2023)</p>																									

Memos



Travel Around the Riccarton Ward

Clyde Road/Creyke Road/Kotare Street

The table below provides details on the current provision of arrow displays at the intersection.

Intersection approach	Right turn arrow signal displays
Clyde Road south	There are single aspect right turn red arrows for the protection of pedestrians using the crossing on Kotare Street.
Kotare Street	There are single aspect right turn red arrows for the protection of pedestrians using the crossing on Clyde Road south.
Clyde Road north	There are three-aspect arrow displays for the right turn phase which runs from this approach (into Creyke Road).
Creyke Road	There are single aspect right turn red arrows for the protection of pedestrians using the crossing over Clyde Road south.

Note the only intersection approach which has arrows to assist the movement of right turning vehicles is from the Clyde Road north approach. The other arrows (red only) are in place for the safety of pedestrians using the crossings at the intersection. These red arrows are activated when pedestrians push the button to demand the crossing. As there are more people walking and crossing around school times, the red arrows are likely to reduce the amount of time available for turning traffic (particularly in the morning peak when school journeys overlap with people travelling to work).

Provision of right turn phases at signalised intersections

Right turn phases can be provided at signalised intersections to support safety and/or improve the operation of the intersection.

Safety benefits:

When assessing whether to provide right turn green arrow phases at an intersection for safety reasons, several crash risk criteria are considered. The table below provides a summary of the criteria and assessment against these criteria for the Clyde/Creyke/Kotare intersection.

Criteria	Assessment
The number of opposed through lanes is more than two	All approaches have only a single lane of opposing through traffic.
The posted speed limit for opposing traffic is 70 km/h or greater	The posted speed on all approaches is 50 km/hr.
The number of right turning lanes is greater than one	All intersection approaches have only a single right turn lane.
The number of opposing left turning lanes is greater than one	All approaches have only a single lane from which to make left turn movements.
The inter-visibility between opposing traffic is inadequate due to horizontal and/or vertical alignments	The right turn from the Creyke Road approach has some restriction on visibility due to the horizontal alignment of the Kotare Street approach. However, this risk does not appear to be resulting in crashes as there have been no reported crashes involving this movement in the last 5 years (see crash data below).
There is a need to fully protect pedestrians on a pedestrian crossing phase	Partial pedestrian protection is provided on all approaches through the use of red arrows.
At existing traffic signals where there are five or more injury right turn against crashes in past five years (based on reported crashes from NZTA CAS database).	<p>There have been two minor injury and six non-injury right turn against crashes at the intersection in the last five years. In terms of each approach the numbers are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clyde south RT: 2 minor injury crashes • Kotare RT: 2 non-injury crashes • Clyde north RT: 2 non-injury crashes • Creyke RT: 0 crashes. <p>It's also worth noting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most crashes (75%) occurred outside of peak periods when traffic is generally lighter. • 3 crashes involved cyclists (one each on Clyde south, Kotare and Clyde north approaches)

Operational benefits:

Right turn phases may be considered to support operational outcomes in cases where:

- The volume of turning traffic is such that a dedicated phase is required to provide a reasonable level of service for a particular movement or that is in the interests of the overall operation of the intersection (such as preventing queues from extending into adjacent lanes). There is a need to ensure that the additional phase doesn't create excessive delay to other movements - as dedicated right turn phases take time away from other movements at the intersection.
- There is a desire to promote the use of specific routes, e.g. from the four avenues to one-way streets through the centre of the city, such as Fitzgerald Avenue into St Asaph Street or Moorhouse Avenue into Montreal Street for example.
- There is a dedicated phase to provide priority for public transport movements, e.g. from Manchester Street into Lichfield Street heading toward the Bus Interchange

In terms of the Clyde Road/Creyke Road/Kotare Street intersection, it is mostly the first of these operational considerations that is applicable. When turning movements at this intersection were last surveyed in 2021, the volume of traffic making the right turn from Kotare Street into Clyde Road in the evening peak period was approaching a level where we may consider providing a right turn phase for operational reasons.

We propose to undertake some site observations to better understand the current level of traffic demand and how this right turn is functioning. However, this site is currently under traffic management as part of the Ilam Wastewater works, with restrictions on particular movements at the intersection and wider network. It is understood from the project team that this intersection should return to near normal conditions around July. At this point we can do some on-site observations and provide a further response.

Curletts Road/Peer Street/Yaldhurst Road intersection

This intersection is part of the state highway network and is managed by NZTA. The current provision of right turn arrows at the intersection is outlined in the table below.

Intersection Approach	Right turn arrow signal displays
Curletts Road	There are three-aspect arrow displays for the right turn phase which runs from this approach (into Yaldhurst Road east).
Yaldhurst Road east	There are single right turn red arrows for the protection of pedestrians using the crossing on Peer Street.
Peer Street	There are no right turn arrow displays on this approach.
Yaldhurst Road west	There are three-aspect arrow displays for the right turn phase which runs from this approach (into Curletts Road).

NZTA have advised that they have no plans to make changes to the operation of this intersection.

Memos



Memo

Date: 9 January 2024
From: Bridie Gibbings, Manager Operations Capital Development - Community Parks
To: Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
Cc:
Reference: 25/28880

Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shands Crescent Reserve Signage and Activation Response

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 The purpose of this memo is to provide the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton (W-H-H-R) Community Board with a response to Mr. Simmonds deputation on 14 November 2024.
- 1.2 This memo is for information purposes only.

2. Confidentiality

- 2.1 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

3. Origin Te Pūtakeanga mai

- 3.1 This memo was prepared in response to an action request from the W-H-H-R Community Board, seeking staff advice on enhancing signage and identifying initiatives to increase community activation in Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve, and Shands Crescent Reserve, as request by Mr. Simmonds.

4. Decisions Required Ngā take me whakatau

- 4.1 No decision is required, this memo is for information purposes only.

5. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

- 5.1 Mr. Simmonds presentation requested the following actions to activate the three locations:
 - 5.1.1 Install new or replacement signage at all three locations and include information about the water body at Paeroa Reserve
 - 5.1.2 Clear selected areas of vegetation to allow additional access to the water body at Paeroa Reserve.

6. Financial Implications Ngā rara ahumoni

- 6.1 Budget Code: 562/4157 - Community Parks Signage Renewals
- 6.2 Costs to install new and reskinning existing signage will be absorbed through existing capital budgets.

Memos



7. Significance Te Hiranga

- 7.1 The request to install and or upgrade signage at Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve, and Shands Crescent Reserve is of low significance due to the number of people affected and/or with an interest in the project.

8. Community Interest and Consultation Ngā Aronga me ngā Whiriwhiringa i te Hapori

- 8.1 Beyond the deputation made by Mr Simmonds on behalf of the Middleton-Matipo Charitable Trust there has been no other requests by the community for additional signage, activation or vegetation removal at Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shands Crescent Reserve
- 8.2 No community engagement or consultation is required to reinstate or renew signage at the above locations.

9. Risk Mitigation Te Whakamauru Tūraru

- 9.1 Significant underground infrastructure at Paeroa Reserve has limited the Council's ability to install signage at the most desirable locations within the reserve
- 9.2 To avoid disruption to existing infrastructure, the Council will reskin existing signage at Paeroa Reserve instead of installing new signage at a different location
- 9.3 The vegetation surrounding the water body plays a crucial role in protecting it by filtering pollutants, stabilising the bank and providing habitat. Therefore, Parks will not remove any additional vegetation but will endeavour to keep the existing landing clear and accessible.

10. Next Steps Te neke whakamua

- 10.1 Reskin the existing signage at Paeroa Reserve and include text to identify the stream
- 10.2 Install new signage at Shand Crescent Reserve
- 10.3 Replace the missing entrance sign at Harrington Park entrance
- 10.4 Continue to support volunteer efforts in partnership with Middleton-Matipo Charitable Trust.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Bridie Gibbings - Manager Operations - Parks Development
Approved By	Rupert Bool - Acting Head of Parks

Ticket Report
01 01 2025 - 31 01 2025

Filter by Ward

Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton

Filter by month

2025 (Year) + January (Month)

3658

Reported Tickets last month

88.87%

Resolved within SLA

Closed/Resolved

72.47%

Open

25.48%

Programmed Work

2.05%

Channels

Website 868 (24%)

Phone/Email/Walk-in 1411 (39%)

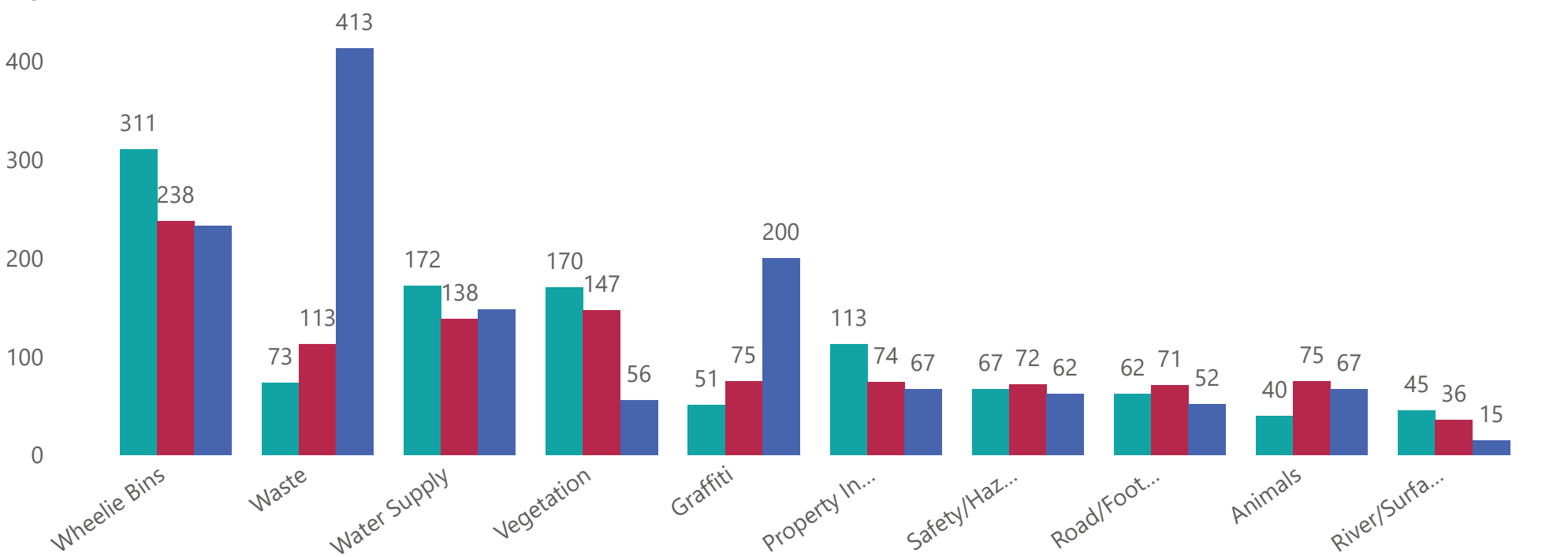
Snap, Send, Solve 1379 (38%)

Top 10 Incident Categories

Halswell

Hornby

Riccarton



Top 10 Object Categories

# Tickets	ObjectCategory	+/- Previous Month
572	Litter	176
324	Water Leak	100
272	Damaged Bin	29
270	Bin Not Collected	67
205	Graffiti - Utility box, pole, railway	49
154	Trees	23
120	Garden/Landscaped Area	46
108	Residential LIM	52
99	Grass	56
81	Graffiti - Fence, building or structure	5

Report date:
 02 Feb 2025

15. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Unuhia, unuhia Unuhia ki te uru tapu nui Kia wātea, kia māmā, te ngākau, Te tinana te wairua i te ara takatā Koia rā e Rongo, whakairia ake ki runga Kia tina! TINA! Hui e! TĀIKI E!	<i>Draw on, draw on, Draw on the supreme sacredness To clear, to free the heart, the body and the spirit of mankind Rongo, suspended high above us (i.e. in 'heaven') Draw together! Affirm!</i>
---	--